



FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Year Ended December 31	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Net Income	\$ 6,655,140	\$ 6,744,865	\$ 6,460,631	\$ 7,318,433	\$ 6,922,934
Performance Ratios:					
Return on Average Equity	15.26%	12.30%	11.96%	14.86%	15.85%
Return on Average Assets	1.01%	1.14%	1.29%	1.66%	1.61%
Average Equity to Average Assets	6.64%	9.30%	10.75%	11.18%	10.15%
Net Interest Margin	3.01%	3.06%	3.52%	4.28%	4.15%
Net (Recoveries) Charge-offs to Average Loans	0.00%	-0.02%	0.02%	0.14%	-0.01%
Allowance for Loan Losses as a Percentage of Total Loans (1)	1.30%	1.43%	1.30%	1.46%	1.53%
Per Share Data:					
Basic Income ⁽²⁾	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.22	\$ 1.17	\$ 1.33	\$ 1.26
Diluted Income (2)	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.19	\$ 1.14	\$ 1.31	\$ 1.24
Year End Book Value ⁽²⁾	\$ 6.99	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.96	\$ 9.25	\$ 8.25
Cash Dividends Declared	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.58
Dividend Payout Ratio	56.73%	63.98%	56.44%	55.58%	54.68%
Selected Average Balances:					
Total Assets	\$ 656,833,125	\$ 589,379,985	\$ 502,628,318	\$ 440,615,140	\$ 430,495,412
Total Loans (3)	\$ 320,826,946	\$ 324,078,445	\$ 313,303,363	\$ 281,508,711	\$ 277,223,600
Total Deposits	\$ 596,881,098	\$ 519,900,412	\$ 434,071,108	\$ 381,687,960	\$ 386,025,147
Total Shareholders' Equity	\$ 43,602,112	\$ 54,838,166	\$ 54,021,647	\$ 49,242,545	\$ 43,691,359

⁽¹⁾ Excluding mortgage loans to be sold

EARNINGS & CASH DIVIDENDS PAID SINCE 1987

CUMULATIVE EARNINGS

\$105.0M

CUMULATIVE CASH DIVIDENDS

\$59.5M

THE BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA

is a state-chartered financial institution with depository accounts insured by the FDIC. The Bank was organized on October 23, 1986, and our first office opened for business on February 26, 1987. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of Bank of South Carolina Corporation which became effective on April 17, 1995.

 $^{^{(2)}}$ Adjusted to retroactively reflect 10% stock dividend issued during the year ended December 31, 2018

 $^{^{\}scriptscriptstyle{(3)}}$ Including mortgage loans to be sold

The Bank of South Carolina

DEAR SHAREHOLDERS, CUSTOMERS, EMPLOYEES, AND FRIENDS:

We are very proud to report annual profits that were the fourth best in our 36-year history. With 2023 reigning in and the shadow of COVID waning, hopes for financial normalcy have once again returned.

We were reminded in 2022, though, of just how fast change can come about. For the banking industry and its customers, this meant a dramatic change in the interest rate environment, as the Federal Reserve increased its target rate seven times last year - and at an unprecedented pace! Your bank is well positioned to benefit from additional Federal Reserve increases, which we believe are imminent as the ongoing fight to curb inflation continues. Although interest rate spreads have improved, mortgage activity has slowed considerably, and intense competition for deposits has emerged. Bond portfolio values have also been impaired by higher rates, which have an indirect impact on our capital and book value. However, we expect these declines to be temporary as investments mature over the coming months.

We continue to invest in our future with the opening of a new James Island office in the second quarter of this year. This location will be our sixth full-service office in the Lowcountry. The Bank was founded with a focus on maintaining safe and sound banking practices, which has served us well over the years, as evidenced by our excellent asset quality and strong loan portfolio. 2023 will bring challenges, but your bank is well positioned for continued long-term success.

At the 2022 Annual Shareholders Meeting, we welcomed Josette R. E. Pelzer, Ph.D. as a new Director, electing her to serve on both the Bank and Corporate Boards. We will miss the contributions of Dr. Edmund Rhett and Mr. Steve Swanson and thank them for their years of dedicated service to the Bank and Corporate Boards. Their presence will be missed.

We are proud of our successes, but we are also proud of our commitment to our shareholders. We value and appreciate your support, which is why we are committed to continuing shareholder rewards in the form of dividends and long-term stock value appreciation. Warren Buffet said, "To make money in stocks, you must have the vision to see them, the courage to buy them, and the patience to hold them." For those of you who have been long-term investors or recent owners of our stock, we thank you.

Fleetwood S. Hassell President & CEO

Namel

Eugene H. Walpole, IV Executive Vice President

100

Hugh C. Lane, Jr. Chairman

Olgh I Im f

Douglas H. Sass Executive Vice President & Senior Lender Susanne K. Boyd Executive Vice President & COO

Susame Boyl

BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION

256 Meeting Street Charleston, South Carolina 29401 (843) 724-1500

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS TO BE HELD APRIL 11, 2023

Dear Shareholder:

I cordially invite you to attend the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of Bank of South Carolina Corporation, to be held on April 11, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. EDT at 256 Meeting Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29401, for the following purposes:

- 1. to elect eighteen Directors to our Board of Directors to serve a one-year term;
- 2. to ratify the appointment of Elliott Davis, LLC as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2023;
- 3. to transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment of the meeting.

The Board of Directors has set the close of business on February 23, 2023 as the record date to determine the Shareholders who are entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Under rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, we are providing access to our proxy materials by sending you this full set of proxy materials, including a proxy card, and notifying you of the availability of our proxy materials on the internet.

Although we would like each Shareholder to attend the Annual Meeting, we realize that for some of you this is not possible. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we encourage you to vote as soon as possible through the internet, by telephone or by signing, dating and mailing your proxy card in the enclosed postage-paid envelope. Internet voting permits you to vote at your convenience, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For specific instructions on voting, please refer to the instructions on the enclosed proxy card.

Our 2023 Proxy Statement and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2022 are available free of charge at http://www.proxyvote.com.

Your vote is very important, and I appreciate the time and consideration that I am sure you will give it.

On behalf of the Board of Directors,

/s/ Richard W. Hutson, Jr.
Richard W. Hutson, Jr., Secretary
March 2, 2023

PROXY STATEMENT

FOR

THE ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS OF BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION TO BE HELD ON APRIL 11, 2023

PROXY STATEMENT

The Board of Directors of Bank of South Carolina Corporation (the "Company") is using this Proxy Statement to solicit Proxies from the Company's Shareholders for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. The Company is making this Proxy Statement and the enclosed form of Proxy available to its Shareholders on or about March 2, 2023. The mailing address of the Company's principal executive offices is 256 Meeting Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29401.

The information provided in this Proxy Statement contains important information for you to consider when deciding how to vote on the matters brought before the meeting. The Board encourages you to read it carefully.

INFORMATION ABOUT THE ANNUAL MEETING

Time and Place of the Annual Meeting

The Annual Meeting will be held as follows:

Date: April 11, 2023

Time: 2:00 p.m. Eastern Daylight Time

Place: The Bank of South Carolina, 256 Meeting Street, Charleston, South Carolina

Matters to be Considered at the Annual Meeting

At the meeting, you will be asked to consider and vote upon the following matters:

- **Proposal 1:** To elect eighteen Directors of Bank of South Carolina Corporation to serve until the Company's 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders;
- **Proposal 2:** To ratify the appointment of Elliott Davis, LLC as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2023;
- **Proposal 3:** To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting and any adjournment or postponement of the meeting.

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING THE AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS FOR THE SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING TO BE HELD APRIL 11, 2023

This Proxy Statement (providing important information for the Annual Meeting) and the Company's Annual Report (which includes its Annual Report on Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission) accompany this Notice. The Proxy Statement and 2022 Annual Report to Shareholders are available at http://www.banksc.com and at http://www.proxyvote.com.

Who is Entitled to Vote?

The Board of Directors of the Company has fixed the close of business on February 23, 2023, as the record date for Shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders. Only holders of record of Bank of South Carolina Corporation's Common Stock on that date are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. Each Shareholder is entitled to one vote for each share of Bank of South Carolina Corporation Common Stock that the Shareholder owns; provided, however, that the Shareholders have cumulative voting rights for the election of Directors. The right to cumulate votes means that the Shareholders are entitled to multiply the number of votes they are entitled to cast by the number of Directors for whom they are entitled to vote and cast the product for a single candidate or distribute the product among two or more candidates. On February 23, 2023, there were 5,552,351 shares of Bank of South Carolina Corporation's Common Stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting.

How Do I Vote?

If you are the "record holder" of your shares, meaning that you own your shares in your own name and not through a bank, broker or other nominee, you may vote in one of four ways.

- 1. You may vote over the internet. If you have internet access, you may vote your shares from any location in the world by following the "Vote by Internet" instructions on the enclosed proxy card.
- 2. You may vote by telephone. You may vote your shares by following the "Vote by Telephone" instructions on the enclosed proxy card.
- 3. You may vote by mail. You may vote by completing and signing the proxy card enclosed with this proxy statement and promptly mailing it in the enclosed postage-prepaid envelope. You do not need to put a stamp on the enclosed envelope if you mail it in the United States.
- 4. *You may vote in person.* If you attend the Annual Meeting, you may vote by delivering your completed proxy card in person or voting in person at the Annual Meeting.

How Do I Vote at the Annual Meeting?

Proxies are solicited to provide all Shareholders of record on the voting record date an opportunity to vote on matters scheduled for the Annual Meeting and described in these materials. You are a Shareholder of record if your shares of the Company's Common Stock are held in your name. If you are a beneficial owner of the Company's Common Stock held by a broker, bank or other nominee (i.e., in "street name"), please see the instructions in the following question.

Shares of the Company's Common Stock can only be voted if the Shareholder is present in person or by Proxy at the Annual Meeting. To ensure your representation at the Annual Meeting, the Board recommends that you vote by Proxy even if you plan to attend the Annual Meeting. You can always change your vote at the meeting if you are a Shareholder of record.

Voting instructions are included in this material. Shares of the Company's Common Stock represented by properly executed Proxies will be voted by the individuals named on the Proxy, selected by the Board of Directors, in accordance with the Shareholder's instructions. Where properly executed Proxies are returned with no specific instructions as how to vote at the Annual Meeting, the persons named in the Proxy will vote the shares" "For" the election of each of the eighteen nominees named in Proposal 1 and "For Proposal 2. If any other matters are properly presented at the Annual Meeting for action, the persons named in the enclosed Proxy and acting thereunder will have the discretion to vote on these matters in accordance with their best judgment.

As a Shareholder of the Company's Common Stock, you may receive more than one Proxy card depending on how your shares are held. For example, you may hold some of your shares individually, some jointly with your spouse and some in trust for your children. In this example, you will receive three separate Proxy cards to vote.

What if My Shares Are Held in Street Name?

If your shares are held in street name, you will need proof of ownership to be admitted to the Annual Meeting. A recent brokerage statement or a letter from the record holder of your shares are examples of proof of ownership. If you want to vote your shares of the Company's Common Stock held in street name in person at the Annual Meeting, you will have to get a written Proxy in your name from the broker, bank or other nominee who holds your shares.

The solicitation of Proxies on behalf of the Board of Directors is conducted by Directors, officers and regular employees of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiary, The Bank of South Carolina (the "Bank"), at no additional compensation over regular salaries. All proxy solicitation expenses, including the cost of printing and mailing of all Proxy materials, will be paid by the Company. Brokers and others involved in handling and forwarding the Proxy materials to their customers having beneficial interests in the stock of the Company registered in the names of Nominees will be reimbursed for their reasonable expenses in doing so.

How Many Shares Must Be Present to Hold the Meeting?

A quorum must be present at the meeting for any business to be conducted. The presence at the meeting, in person or by Proxy, of at least a majority of the shares of the Company's Common Stock entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting as of the record date shall constitute a quorum. Proxies received but marked as abstentions or broker non-votes will be included in the calculation of the number of shares considered to be present at the meeting.

What if a Quorum is Not Present at the Meeting?

If a quorum is not present at the scheduled time of the meeting, a majority of the Shareholders present or represented by Proxy may adjourn the meeting until a quorum is present. The time and place of the adjourned meeting will be announced at the time the adjournment is taken, and no other notice will be given unless the meeting is adjourned for 30 days or more. An adjournment will have no effect on the business that may be conducted at the meeting.

Will Cumulative Voting Apply for the Election of Directors?

Yes. Per Article II, Section 13 of the Company's by-laws, every shareholder entitled to vote on the election of directors has the right to vote the number of shares owned for as many persons as there are directors to be elected, or to cumulate their votes by giving one candidate a number of votes equal to the number of directors multiplied by the number of shares owned by the shareholder, or by distributing such votes among any number of candidates. A shareholder who intends to cumulate their votes shall either (1) give written notice of such intention to the President or other officer of the Company at least 48 hours before the Annual Meeting, or (2) announce their intention at the Annual Meeting before the voting for directors begins.

How will votes be counted?

"Withhold" votes, abstentions, and broker non-votes are counted as present or represented for purposes of determining the presence of absence of a quorum for the Annual Meeting. A broker non-vote occurs when a nominee holding shares in street name for a beneficial owner votes on one proposal but does not vote on another proposal because, with respect to such other proposal, the nominee does not have discretionary voting power and has not received voting instructions from the beneficial owner.

Under New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") rules, Proposal 2, the ratification of the appointment of Elliott Davis, LLC, as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for 2023, is considered a "routine" matter, which means that brokerage firms may vote in their discretion on this proposal on behalf of clients who have not furnished voting instructions. However, Proposal 1, the election of directors, is a non-routine matter under the NYSE rules, which means that brokerage firms that have not received voting instructions from their clients on this matter may not vote on this proposal.

With respect to Proposal 1, the election of directors, only "for" and "withhold" votes may be cast. Broker non-votes are not considered votes cast for the foregoing purpose and will therefore have no effect on the election of director nominees. "Withhold" votes will also generally have no effect on the election of director nominees.

With respect to Proposal 2, you may vote "for" or "against" this proposal or you may "abstain" from voting on this proposal. Abstentions will be counted as votes present or represented and entitled to vote on this proposal and will therefore have the same effect as a vote "against" this proposal. Because Proposal 2 is considered a "routine" matter, we do not expect any broker non-votes with respect to this proposal.

What vote is required to approve each of the proposals?

The following sets forth the voting requirement to approve each of the proposals:

Proposal 1, Election of Directors. Directors are elected by a plurality of votes cast (meaning that the 18 director nominees who receive the highest number of votes cast "for" their election will be elected as directors).

Proposal 2, Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. Ratification of the appointment of Elliott Davis, LLC, to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for 2023 requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of shares present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote on the proposal (meaning that of the shares represented at the Annual Meeting and entitled to vote, a majority of them must be voted "for" the proposal for it to be approved).

Other Items. Approval of any other matters requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of shares present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote on the item (meaning that of the shares represented at the Annual Meeting and entitled to vote, a majority of them must be voted "for" the item for it to be approved).

How do I revoke my proxy or change my vote?

You may revoke your proxy or change your vote at any time before the vote is taken at the Annual Meeting. If you are a shareholder of record, you may revoke your proxy or change your vote by (1) submitting a written notice of revocation to the Company's President; (2) delivered a proxy bearing a later date via the internet, by telephone, or by mail until the applicable deadline for each method; or (3) attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person. Attending the Annual Meeting will not cause your previously granted proxy to be revoked unless you vote during the meeting. For all methods of voting, the last vote cast will supersede all previous votes. If you hold your shares in street name and you have instructed your broker, bank, trustee, or other nominee to vote your shares, you may revoke or change your voting instructions by following the specific instructions provided to you by your broker, bank, trustee, or other nominee.

PROPOSAL 1: ELECTION OF DIRECTORS:

Our by-laws provide for a Board of Directors consisting of not fewer than 15 individuals and not more than 25 individuals. The number of Directors may be increased or decreased from time to time by majority vote of the Board of Directors or the Shareholders.

The Board of Directors proposes that the eighteen nominees described below be elected for a new term expiring at the 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders or until their respective successors are duly elected and qualified. Each nominee has agreed to serve if elected. If any named nominee is unable to serve, the Board of Directors, upon the recommendation of the Nominating Committee, may select different nominees for election as Directors.

The name of each Nominee designated by the Board of Directors of the Company for election as a Director of the Company and certain information provided by such Nominee to the Company are set forth in the table below.

The Board of Directors believes that it is necessary for each one of our Directors to possess many qualities and skills to fulfill his or her role successfully. When searching for new candidates, the Nominating Committee considers the evolving needs of the Board of Directors and searches for candidates that fill any current or anticipated future gap. The Board of Directors also believes that all Directors must possess a considerable amount of business management (such as experience as a Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer) and educational experience. The Nominating Committee first considers management experience and then considers issues of judgment, background, community involvement, conflicts of interest, integrity, ethics, and commitment to the goal of maximizing Shareholder value when considering Director candidates. The Nominating Committee focuses on issues of diversity, such as diversity in gender, race and national origin, education, professional experience and differences in viewpoints and skills. The Nominating Committee does not have a formal policy with respect to diversity; however, the Board of Directors and the Nominating Committee believe that it is essential that the Board Members represent diverse viewpoints. The Company's board diversity matrix is available on its website, http://:www.banksc.com, under "Investor Relations - Overview - Committee Charting." In considering candidates for the Board of Directors, the Nominating Committee considers the entirety of each candidate's credentials in the context of these standards. With respect to the nomination of continuing Directors for re-election, the individual's contributions to the Board are also considered.

Certain information with respect to each of the nominees is set forth below, including his or her principal occupation, qualifications, and directorships during the past five years. The Nominating Committee, whose goal is to assemble a Board that operates cohesively, encourages candid communication and discussion, and focuses on activities that help us maximize Shareholder value, recommends each of the nominees to the Board of Directors. The Nominating Committee also looks at the individual strengths of Directors, his or her ability to contribute to the Board, and whether his or her skills and experience complement those of the other Directors.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE "FOR ALL" OF THE NOMINEES.

Executive Officer Directors

Susanne K. Boyd Age 46 First elected to the Board 2018

Ms. Boyd has been with the Bank since 1997 and has served as the Courier Teller, Check Card Specialist, Electronic Banking Officer, Information Security Officer, Assistant Vice President, Vice President, and Senior Vice President of Operations and Technology. She has served as the Chief Operating Officer for the Bank and the Corporation since November 2015 and was named Executive Vice President for the Bank and Corporation in December 2017. Ms. Boyd is a graduate of College of Charleston, South Carolina Bankers School and Georgia Bankers Association Southern Operations and Technology School. She has received training in Information Security, Administration of the Bank's core system, Internet Banking Compliance and Cyber Crime and is a Certified Regulatory Vendor Program Manager. Ms. Boyd has served on the South Carolina Bankers Association Operations Committee and has been a member of the InfraGard South Carolina Chapter. Ms. Boyd serves on the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee and Asset Liability/Investment Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends the re-election of Ms. Boyd to the Board of Directors given her broad and unique experience in banking, in-depth knowledge of the technology and its risks related to banks, and continued commitment to the success of the Company.

Fleetwood S. Hassell Age 63 First elected to the Board 2006

Mr. Hassell has been with the Bank since its organization in 1986. During his career of over thirty-six years in banking, Mr. Hassell has held the position of Assistant Vice President, Vice President, Senior Vice President, Executive Vice President, Senior Lender, and now, President/Chief Executive Officer. Born and raised in Charleston, SC, Mr. Hassell earned a BS and MBA from the University of South Carolina School of Business. He was elected to the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company in 2006. Mr. Hassell serves as an Administrator and Trustee of the Bank of South Carolina Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust. Mr. Hassell previously served on the boards of the South Carolina State Board of Financial Institutions and the Association of the Blind and Visually Impaired. Currently, he serves on the Board of the Trident United Way (Past Chairman), The College of Charleston Foundation Board, and the South Carolina Bankers Association (Chariman). Mr. Hassell serves on the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, Asset Liability/Investment Committee, Community Reinvestment Act Committee, and Loan Committee.

Given Mr. Hassell's experience in banking, his strong background in commercial lending and business development and his current participation and contributions made to the Board of Directors and its committees, the Nominating Committee recommends his reelection to the Board.

Hugh C. Lane, Jr. Age 74 First elected to the Board 1995

Mr. Lane, brother of Charles G. Lane, organized the Bank in 1986, where he served as President/Chief Executive Officer of the Bank from 1986 until 2012. He served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Bank since its organization in 1986, and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company since its organization in 1995. Mr. Lane was born in Charleston, SC. He earned a BA in economics from the University of Pennsylvania. Mr. Lane began his banking career at Citizens and Southern National Bank of Georgia in Atlanta. His banking career also included working in the Bond, Leasing, and International Departments at the Chemical Bank in New York; City Executive of Citizens and Southern National Bank in Sumter, South Carolina; and Executive Vice President, heading the Citizens and Southern National Bank's Southern Region. Mr. Lane also served on the Board of Directors of Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina for 14 years. Mr. Lane formerly served as an Administrator and Trustee of the Bank of South Carolina Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust. In addition to his responsibilities at The Bank of South Carolina, Mr. Lane is the former Chairman of the Charleston County Conservation Board, former Vice Chairman of the Baruch Foundation, and is the past Treasurer of Board of Trustees of Ashley Hall School. He has been the recipient of Honorary Doctorates from Charleston Southern University, The Citadel, and Wofford College. He has also received the "Distinguished Citizen Award" from Wofford College National Alumni Council, the Avery Citizenship Award for outstanding community service, the Joseph P. Riley Leadership Award, and the Order of the Palmetto presented by the Governor of South Carolina. In 2015, Mr. Lane was inducted into the South Carolina Business Hall of Fame. Mr. Lane serves on the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, Asset Liability/Investment Committee, Community Reinvestment Act Committee, and Loan Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends the re-election of Mr. Lane to the Board of Directors based on his unique and valuable perspective relevant to our Bank's business and financial performance and strong commitment to the local community. In addition, the Committee considered his current contribution to the Board and his continued devotion to serving the Shareholders of the Company.

Mr. Sass joined the Bank in January 1994. He has over thirty-eight years of experience in banking and oversaw the implementation of the Bank's Real Estate Appraisal Review Program. He has served in various officer level positions at the Bank, including Security Officer, Appraisal Officer, and CRA Officer before becoming Executive Vice President and Senior Lender in April 2012. Additionally, he oversees the Bank's Loan Department and Credit Department. Mr. Sass serves as an Administrator and Trustee of the Bank of South Carolina Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust. Mr. Sass is a native of Charleston and a graduate of The Citadel with a degree in Business Administration. He is a graduate of the South Carolina Bankers School and The Graduate School of Bank Management at the University of Virginia. Mr. Sass is the immediate past President of The Charleston Museum Board of Trustees, and is active in various civic organizations. Mr. Sass serves on the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, Asset Liability/Investment Committee, Community Reinvestment Act Committee, and Loan Committee.

Based on Mr. Sass's experience in banking, appraising, his robust background in commercial lending and business development, and his continued devotion to the success of the Company, the Nominating Committee recommends his re-election to the Board.

Eugene H. Walpole, IV

Age 37

First elected to the Board 2018

Mr. Walpole joined the Bank in September 2012. Since that time, he has served as an Assistant Vice President, Vice President, and Senior Vice President in the role of Risk Management Officer. In March 2016, Mr. Walpole was named Chief Financial Officer of the Bank and Corporation and, in December 2017, was named Executive Vice President of the Bank and Corporation. Mr. Walpole also serves as Administrator and Trustee of the Bank of South Carolina Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust. Prior to joining the Bank, Mr. Walpole spent four years performing financial statement audits, regulatory filing reviews, and Sarbanes-Oxley 404 compliance testing for publicly traded and privately held financial institutions. Mr. Walpole is a Charleston native and graduate of Presbyterian College, University of South Carolina, and South Carolina Bankers School. He holds the designations of Certified Public Accountant, Certified Financial Services Auditor, and a Certification in Risk Management Assurance. Mr. Walpole previously served on the Board of the Lowcountry Land Trust and currently serves on the Boards of Coastal Conservation Association of South Carolina as well as the Preservation Society of Charleston. Mr. Walpole serves on the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, Asset Liability/Investment Committee, Community Reinvestment Act Committee, and Loan Committee and oversees the Bank's Mortgage Department.

The Nominating Committee recommends the re-election of Mr. Walpole to the Board of Directors given his experience in banking, in-depth knowledge of the financials of the Company, commitment to the local community, and continued devotion to the success of the Company.

Non-Employee Directors and Nominee

David W. Bunch

Age 72

First elected to the Board 2009

Mr. Bunch has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company since 2009. He was born in Charleston, South Carolina and graduated from Clemson University. He has been employed by XO Bunch Organizations since 1973, serving as President, Hughes Motors, Inc.; Vice-President, Bunch Leasing Co.; Vice-President, Florence Truck Center, Inc.; Partner, Bunch Truck & Equipment, LLC; Partner, Bunch & Sons-Real Estate; Managing member, Wando Properties, LLC; and President, Double D Leasing Co., Inc. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company, Mr. Bunch serves as Chairman of the Loan Committee and Community Reinvestment Act Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends the re-election of David Bunch to the Board of Directors based on his valuable knowledge of business and his participation on the Loan, Community Reinvestment Act, and Audit & Compliance Committees.

Graham M. Eubank, Jr.

Age 55

First elected to the Board 2005

Mr. Eubank has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company since 2005. He was born in Fayetteville, North Carolina and raised in Charleston, South Carolina. He received a BS in Management from Clemson University. He is also a graduate of the National Automobile Dealers Association Dealer Candidate Academy. In 1992, Mr. Eubank began working with his family's business, Palmetto Ford, Inc. where he has held various positions including New Car Sales Manager, Used Car Sales Manager and Parts and Service Director. Currently Mr. Eubank is President and CEO of the Palmetto Car and Truck Group which is comprised of Ford, Lincoln, Mama's Used Cars and Quick Lane Auto and Tire Center. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company, Mr. Eubank currently serves on the Nominating Committee and is the Chairman of the Compensation Committee.

As a local business owner, Mr. Eubank provides an important perspective on economic issues relevant to our community and company, which is why the Nominating Committee recommends Mr. Eubank for re-election to the Board of Directors.

Mrs. Hagood is the former Executive Director of the Lowcountry Land Trust. Mrs. Hagood grew up in Charlotte, NC and graduated from Davidson College and the Darden School of Business at the University of Virginia. Mrs. Hagood currently serves on the Boards of the Preservation Society of Charleston, Conservation Loan Fund of the Coastal Community Foundation, Open Space Institute Advisory Board, and the Charleston County Greenbelt Advisory Board. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company, Ms. Hagood serves on the Loan Committee, Community Reinvestment Act Committee, and the Nominating Committee.

Her education, distinct perspective on social responsibility and diversity, experience on various committees within the organization, and continued service to the Charleston community through her leadership roles in various organizations, led the Nominating Committee to recommend Mrs. Hagood for re-election to the Board of Directors.

Glen B. Haynes, DVM

Age 68

First elected to the Board 2007

Dr. Haynes has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company since 2007. He was born in Charlottesville, Virginia and has lived in Summerville, South Carolina for 33 years. He graduated from Virginia Tech with a BS in Biology. He received a DVM from the University of Georgia. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company, Dr. Haynes has served as former President of the Summerville Rotary Club, President of Frances Willis SPCA, Chairman of the South Carolina Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners, and former President of Trident Veterinary Medical Association. Dr. Haynes is a member of the American Veterinary Medical Association and a member of St. Paul's Anglican Church where he has served on the vestry. Currently, Dr. Haynes is Chairman of the Frances Willis SPCA Endowment Board and is a construction volunteer for Habitat for Humanity. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company, Dr. Haynes serves on the Loan Committee, Community Reinvestment Act Committee, and is the Chairman of the Nominating Committee.

In recommending Dr. Haynes for re-election to the Board of Directors, the Nominating Committee considered this experience as well as his strong ties to the Summerville community and his work ethic demonstrated in having run his own practice.

William L. Hiott, Jr.

A Ge 78

First elected to the Board 1995

Mr. Hiott was with the Bank from its organization in 1986 until his retirement in 2011. He held various positions including the Executive Vice President and Cashier of the Bank and the Executive Vice President and Treasurer of the Company. He has served on the Board of Directors of the Bank since its organization in 1986 and the Company since its organization in 1995. He received a BS in Accounting from Charleston Southern University and is a graduate of South Carolina Bankers School and the University of Wisconsin's Bank Administration Graduate School. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company, Mr. Hiott serves on the Asset Liability/Investment Committee, Community Reinvestment Act Committee, Loan Committee, Audit & Compliance Committee, Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, and Compensation Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends Mr. Hiott for re-election to the Board of Directors based on his experience in banking, indepth knowledge of the financials of the Company, his strong commitment to the local community, and his current contributions to the Board of Directors.

Richard W. Hutson, Jr.

Age 65

First elected to the Board 2005

Mr. Hutson has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company since 2005. He received a BA from The University of the South. Mr. Hutson is the Manager of William M. Means Insurance Company. Mr. Hutson has served on the Boards of the South Carolina Historical Society and the Historic Charleston Foundation. He has served as President of the South Carolina Historical Society. Mr. Hutson serves on the Asset Liability/Investment Committee, Audit & Compliance Committee, and is the Secretary of the Board of Directors in addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company.

The Nominating Committee recommends Mr. Hutson for re-election to the Board due to his business experience, commitment to the Bank and Company, and strong ties to the Charleston community.

Charles G. Lane

Age 68

First elected to the Board 1995

Mr. Lane is the brother of Hugh C. Lane, Jr. and has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank since its organization in 1986, and a member of the Board of Directors of the Company since its organization in 1995. He has devoted nearly thirty years to ensuring the success of the Company. He is a graduate of Clemson University. Mr. Lane is a Managing Member of Holcombe, Fair and Lane, LLC - a commercial real estate company. He currently serves on the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, Asset Liability/Investment Committee, Loan Committee, and Community Reinvestment Act Committee.

Mr. Lane's expertise in the real estate market and the local community has been valuable to the Board in its decision-making and is why the Nominating Committee recommends his re-election.

Dr. Nussbaum has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank since 1999. He received a BA from Johns Hopkins University and a MD from Harvard Medical School. Dr. Nussbaum completed his internship and residency in Internal Medicine at Duke University Medical Center. In addition, Dr. Nussbaum completed a Fellowship in Rheumatology and Immunology at the Medical University of South Carolina and has practiced rheumatology in Charleston since 1982. Dr. Nussbaum serves as the Lead Director of the Bank and Company and has held this position since 2011. He is the Chairman of the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee and serves on the Asset Liability/Investment Committee and Compensation Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends the re-election of Dr. Alan Nussbaum to the Board of Directors based on the commitment that he has made to the Board of Directors, community involvement, and knowledge of the Company.

Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA

Age 39

First elected to the Board 2022

Dr. Pelzer is an assistant professor in the department of Accounting and Business Law at the College of Charleston (SC). She currently teaches introductory accounting, intermediate accounting, and audit courses in the undergraduate program. Dr. Pelzer has five years of audit experience with a global CPA firm, and seven years in academia during which time she has published several articles on auditor reporting and audit education. She is a member of the American Accounting Association and a former member of the American Institute of CPAs. Dr. Pelzer is a native Charlestonian and earned both a BS in Business Administration and a Master of Accountancy from the University of South Carolina, as well as a PhD in Accounting from Florida State University. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company, Dr. Pelzer serves on the Audit & Compliance Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends Dr. Pelzer for re-election due to her leadership within the community, financial expertise, and unique perspective relevant to financial performance.

Karen J. Phillips

Age 62

First elected to the Board 2017

Mrs. Phillips received a BA in Political Science from The University of the South and an MBA in Finance from The University of South Carolina. She is a Certified Financial Planner and is President of Atlantic Coast Asset Management, Inc. a financial management firm. She is a member of the Board of Directors of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., the past Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Ashley Hall School where she currently serves as a Trustee, and previous board member of Life Resources, Inc. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company, Mrs. Phillips serves on the Audit & Compliance Committee, Nominating Committee, Loan Committee, and Community Reinvestment Act Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends Mrs. Phillips for re-election due to her leadership within the community, financial expertise, and unique perspective relevant to financial performance.

Malcolm M. Rhodes, MD

Age 63

First elected to the Board 2005

Dr. Rhodes has been a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company since 2005. He received a BA from Duke University and a MD from the Medical University of South Carolina. He has been a partner at Parkwood Pediatric Group since 1988; however after 35 years of service he retired from the practice in 2022. He remains on the clinical faculty at MUSC and Bon-Secours St. Francis Hospitals. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company, Dr. Rhodes represents South Carolina on the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission and serves on the boards of the Carolina Gold Rice Foundation and the TriCounty Forestry Association. He has served previously on the boards of Charleston Stage Company, Coastal Conservation Association and the Board of Trustees at Ashley Hall School.

The Nominating Committee recommends the re-election of Dr. Rhodes to the Board of Directors based on his knowledge of business including running a medical practice and involvement with several local hospitals.

Sheryl G. Sharry

Age 68

First elected to the Board 2010

Mrs. Sharry was with the Bank since its organization in 1986 until her retirement in 2016. She held various positions in the Bank, including Assistant Vice President – Operations Department, Vice President – Operations & Technology, Senior Vice President – Operations & Technology, and Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President. Mrs. Sharry serves as a Trustee of the Bank of South Carolina Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust. Mrs. Sharry became a member of the Board of Directors of the Bank and Company in 2010. She is a graduate of the College of Charleston, South Carolina Bankers School, and the School of Bank Investments and Financial Management. In addition to serving on the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Company, Mrs. Sharry serves on the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, Asset Liability/Investment Committee, and is the Chairman of the Audit & Compliance Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends Mrs. Sharry to re-election of the Board of Directors based on her strong background in operations and technology of the Company, experience in banking, valuable knowledge of financial reporting and performance of the Company, and continued devotion to the success of the Company.

Thaddeus T. Shuler Age 43 Director Nominee

Mr. Shuler is a Charleston native. After receiving a BS in Industrial Management and minor in German at Clemson University, he worked overseas for a large multi-national corporation. When he returned home to Charleston, he began working for his family business, Southern Lumber and Millwork Corporation, and assumed the role of President and CEO in 2016. Mr. Shuler has served on the Board of the Building Materials Supplier Association for over 10 years, and served as Chairman in 2019. Mr. Shuler has served on the Clemson University Wood Utilization Department Board. He currently serves on the Lumbermen Merchandising Corporation Education Committee.

The Nominating Committee recommends the election of Mr. Shuler to the Board of Directors based on his valuable knowledge of business and local industry as well as his strong ties to the community.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following tables set forth, as of February 23, 2023, information regarding share ownership of:

- those persons or entities (or groups of affiliated persons or entities) known by management to beneficially own more than five percent of our common stock;
- each non-employee Director; and
- each employee Director

Persons and groups who beneficially own more than five percent of our common stock are required to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and provide us, reports disclosing their ownership pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act"). To the extent known to the Board of Directors, no other person or entity, other than those set forth below, beneficially owned more than five percent of the outstanding shares our Common Stock as of the close of business on December 31, 2022.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, a person is deemed the beneficial owner of any shares of Common Stock if he or she has voting and/or investment power with respect to those shares. Therefore, the tables below include shares owned by spouses, other immediate family members in trust, shares held in retirement accounts or funds for the benefit of the named individuals, and other forms of ownership over which shares the persons named in the table may possess voting and/or investment power.

The table below shows the security ownership of certain owners known to us to beneficially own more than 5 percent of any class of Common Stock.

Title of class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
Common Stock	Hugh C. Lane, Jr. ⁽¹⁾	818,843(2)	14.75%
	256 Meeting Street		
	Charleston, South Carolina 29401		
Common Stock	The Bank of South Carolina	336,088(3)	6.05%
	Employee Stock Ownership		
	Plan and Trust ("the ESOP")		
	256 Meeting Street		
	Charleston, South Carolina 29401		

The table below shows the security ownership of management, directors, and nominees.

Title of class	Name of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class	
Executive Officers/Directors	Name of Beneficial Owner	of Beneficial Ownership	Tercent or Class	
Common Stock	Hugh C. Lane, Jr.(1)	818,843(2)	14.75%	
Common Stock	Fleetwood S. Hassell ⁽³⁾	126,283(4)	2.27%	
Common Stock	Susanne K. Boyd	13,410(4)	*	
Common Stock	Douglas H. Sass ⁽³⁾	44,683(4)	*	
Common Stock	Eugene H. Walpole, IV ⁽³⁾	16,420(4)	*	
Current Directors	1 ,			
Common Stock	David W. Bunch	3,710	*	
Common Stock	Graham M. Eubank, Jr.	1,041	*	
Common Stock	Elizabeth M. Hagood	421	*	
Common Stock	Glen B. Haynes, DVM	8,173	*	
Common Stock	William L. Hiott, Jr.	210,171(4)	3.79%	
Common Stock	Richard W. Hutson, Jr.	10,231	*	
Common Stock	Charles G. Lane ⁽¹⁾	260,511(4)	4.69%	
Common Stock	Alan I. Nussbaum, MD	4,302	*	
Common Stock	Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA	110	*	
Common Stock	Karen J. Phillips	6,624(4)	*	
Common Stock	Edmund Rhett, Jr., MD	7,554 ⁽⁴⁾	*	
Common Stock	Malcolm M. Rhodes, MD	4,918	*	
Common Stock	Sheryl G. Sharry	99,918	1.80%	
Common Stock	Steve D. Swanson	16,538	*	

Title of class	Name of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
Nominee			
Common Stock	Thaddeus T. Shuler		*
Total		1,653,860	29.79%

Represents less than 1%

- (1) To the extent known to the Board, the emancipated children and grandchildren of Hugh C. Lane, Jr. and Charles G. Lane, collectively, have beneficial ownership of 455,507 shares or 8.20% of the outstanding shares. As more fully described in the following footnotes, Hugh C. Lane, Jr., is the only one of the above who has a beneficial ownership interest in more than 5% percent of our common stock. Hugh C. Lane, Jr., disclaims any beneficial interest in those shares in which other members of his family have a beneficial interest other than those shares his wife owns directly and those for which he serves as Trustee or she serves as custodian (as more fully described in the following footnote).
- (2) To the extent known to the Board, Hugh C. Lane, Jr., Chairman of the Board of both the Bank and the Company, directly owns and has sole voting and investment power with respect to 277,445 shares; as a Trustee for the Mills Bee Lane Memorial Foundation, he has shared voting and investment power with respect to 13,084 shares; he is indirectly beneficial owner of 16,986 shares owned by his wife and 49,964 shares owned by the ESOP in which he has a vested interest. Hugh C. Lane, Jr. disclaims any beneficial interest in the 461,360 shares owned by extended family members. Hugh C. Lane, Jr., has had beneficial ownership of more than 5% of our common stock since October 23, 1986.
- (3) The Trustees of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP"), Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer and Director of the Bank and Company; Eugene H. Walpole, IV, Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President and Director of the Bank and Company; Douglas H. Sass, Senior Lender/Executive Vice President and Director of the Bank and Company disclaim beneficial ownership of the 336,088 shares owned by the ESOP with all shares allocated to members of the Plan each of whom under the terms of the Plan has the right to direct the Trustees as to the manner in which voting rights are to be exercised.
- (4) To the extent known to the Board of Directors, each of the following Directors and nominees for election as Director (each of whom directly owns and has sole voting and investment power of all shares beneficially owned by him or her except as set forth in this footnote) indirectly owns the following number of shares:

 Fleetwood S. Hassell an aggregate of 61,450 shares owned by his wife; held by him as a co-Trustee with Charles G. Lane for the children of Hugh C. Lane, Jr.; and shares owned by the ESOP in which he has a vested interest; Douglas H. Sass an aggregate of 25,022 shares owned by the ESOP in which he has a vested interest and held by his wife; William L. Hiott, Jr. an aggregate of 10,713 shares directly owned by his wife; Charles G. Lane an aggregate of 65,384 shares owned by his wife; held by him as a Co-Trustee with Fleetwood S. Hassell for the children of Hugh C. Lane, Jr.; held by him as a Trustee of Mills Bee Lane Memorial Foundation; and held by him as a Trustee of Holcombe Trust; Karen J. Phillips 3,649 shares owned by her husband; Edmund Rhett, Jr. MD 1,005 shares owned by his wife; Susanne K. Boyd an aggregate of 9,384 shares owned by children and shares owned by the ESOP in which she has a vested interest; Eugene H. Walpole, IV 6,037 shares owned by the ESOP in which he has a vested interest. All such indirectly owned shares are included in the totals of the number of shares set forth in the above table and beneficially owned by the Directors.

No Director or Executive Officer was involved in or has any pending legal proceedings related to bankruptcy, securities, or commodities laws nor have any members been convicted in criminal proceedings in the past 10 years.

MEETINGS AND COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE MATTERS

Introduction

The Company's Board of Directors conducts its business through Board meetings and through its committees. Hugh C. Lane, Jr. presently serves as Chairman of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of the Company held six meetings (including all regularly scheduled and special meetings) during the year ended December 31, 2022. No Directors attended fewer than 75% of the aggregate of (i) the total number of meetings of the Board of Directors and (ii) the total number of meetings held by all committees of the Board of Directors on which they served. The Company does not have a policy with regard to board members' attendance at annual meetings of shareholders. The Company has historically not retained records with respect to director attendance at annual meetings of shareholders, but intends to do so on a going-forward basis.

Director Independence

The Board of Directors is comprised of a majority of independent Directors in compliance with SEC and NASDAQ rules. All members of the Audit & Compliance Committee, the Compensation Committee, and the Nominating Committee are independent pursuant to SEC and NASDAQ rules. The members of these committees do not have any relationship to the Bank or Company that may interfere with the exercise of their independence from management. None of the members of the Nominating Committee are current or former officers or employees of the Bank or Company. One member of the Compensation Committee and Audit & Compliance Committee, William L. Hiott, Jr., retired from the Bank in April 2010. Two members of the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, William L. Hiott, Jr. and Sheryl G. Sharry, retired from the Bank in April 2010 and 2016, respectively. All members of the Board of Directors are independent except Hugh C. Lane, Jr., Chairman of the Board, Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer, Douglas H. Sass, Senior Lender/Executive Vice President, Susanne K. Boyd, Chief Operations Officer/Executive Vice President, Eugene H. Walpole, IV, Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President and Charles G. Lane, brother of Hugh C. Lane, Jr.

Board Leadership Structure

The Board of Directors currently separates the roles of Chairman of the Board and CEO. The Board of Directors believes that Hugh C. Lane, Jr., is the best person to serve as Chairman because he is the Director most familiar with our business and industry, and most capable of effectively identifying strategic priorities and leading the discussion and execution of strategy.

Independent Directors and management have different perspectives and roles in strategy development. Our independent Directors bring experience, oversight and expertise from outside the Company and industry, while Hugh C. Lane, Jr. brings Company-specific experience and expertise. The Board of Directors believes that the combined experience as Chairman and past President/Chief Executive Officer promotes strategic development and executions, and facilitates information flow between management and the Board of Directors which are essential to effective governance.

One of the key responsibilities of the Board of Directors is to develop strategic direction and hold management accountable for the execution of strategy once it is developed. The Board believes the combined role of the Chairman and an independent Lead Director, having the duties described below, is in the best interest of Shareholders as it provides the appropriate balance between strategy development and independent oversight of management.

Lead Director

The Board of Directors selected Alan I. Nussbaum, MD, an independent director, to serve as the Lead Director of all meetings of the non-management Directors held in executive session. Dr. Nussbaum has held this position since April 12, 2011. Under NASDAQ rules, non-management Directors of the Board of Directors are required to meet on a regular scheduled basis without the presence of Directors that are not considered independent. The Lead Director chairs these sessions.

Risk Management

The Board of Directors has an active role, as a whole and at the committee level, in overseeing the management of our risks. The Board of Directors regularly reviews information regarding our credit, liquidity, and operations, as well as the risks associated with each. The Audit & Compliance Committee oversees the management of financial risks. The Nominating Committee manages risks associated with the independence of the Board of Directors and potential conflicts of interest. The Board of Directors monitors financial and independence risks and oversees the management of such risks through committee reports. In addition, the Audit & Compliance Officer oversees internal controls.

Committees and Committee Charters

The Board of Directors of the Company has four standing committees: the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, the Compensation Committee, the Nominating Committee, and the Audit & Compliance Committee. Each committee serves in a dual capacity as a committee of the Company and the Bank.

The following table lists the membership of the standing committees of the Board of Directors of the Company.

	Audit &	Executive/ Long-Range	Compensation	Nominating
Director	Compliance	Planning	Committee	Committee
Susanne K. Boyd		•		
David W. Bunch				
Graham M. Eubank, Jr			•	•
Elizabeth M. Hagood				•
Fleetwood S. Hassell		•		
Glen B. Haynes, DVM				•
William L. Hiott, Jr.	•	•	•	
Richard W. Hutson, Jr.	•			
Charles G. Lane		•		
Hugh C. Lane, Jr.		•		
Alan I. Nussbaum, MD			•	
Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA	•			
Karen J. Phillips	•	•		•
Edmund Rhett, Jr. MD				
Malcolm M. Rhodes, MD				
Douglas H. Sass		•		
Sheryl G. Sharry	•	•		
Steve D. Swanson		•		
Eugene H. Walpole, IV		•		

Audit & Compliance Committee

The Board of Directors appoints and approves the members of the Audit & Compliance Committee annually. Under the terms of its Charter, the Audit & Compliance Committee is to be comprised of not less than four members of the Board or such larger number as approved by the Board of Directors. During 2022, the Audit & Compliance Committee held four meetings. Members are considered independent of the Company under applicable rules and regulations.

The Audit & Compliance Committee operates under a written Charter adopted by the Board of Directors which is renewed and reassessed for adequacy on an annual basis. The Charter outlines the Committee's responsibilities for overseeing the entire audit function and appraising the effectiveness of internal and external audit efforts including reviewing our financial statements, evaluating internal accounting controls, reviewing reports of regulatory authorities, and determining that all examinations required by law are performed. The Board of Directors may amend the Charter at any time. The most recent Audit & Compliance Committee Charter may be obtained at our internet website http://www.banksc.com.

The Audit & Compliance Committee recommends to the Board of Directors the appointment of the independent auditors for the next fiscal year, reviews and approves the auditors' audit plan, and reviews with the independent auditors the results of the audit and management's response.

Review of the Company's Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2022

Management is responsible for our internal controls and the financial reporting process. The independent auditors are responsible for performing an independent audit of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and issuing a report thereon. The Audit & Compliance Committee's responsibility is to monitor and oversee the process.

In this context, the Audit & Compliance Committee has met and held discussions with management and Elliott Davis, LLC, our independent auditors, in 2022. The Audit Committee has discussed with the independent auditors their independence from the Company and management. The Audit & Compliance Committee also discussed with management, the internal auditors and the independent auditors the quality and adequacy of our internal controls. The Audit & Compliance Committee reviewed the audit plans, audit scope and identification of audit risks with the independent auditor.

The Audit & Compliance Committee reviewed and discussed with the independent auditors all communications required by generally accepted auditing standards, including those described in the PCAOB Auditing Standard 16, as modified or supplemented, "Communications with Audit Committees," and Rule 2-07 of Regulation S-X, promulgated by the SEC, and, with and without management present, discussed and reviewed the results of the independent auditors' examination of the financial statements. The Audit & Compliance Committee also discussed the results of the internal audit examinations.

The Audit & Compliance Committee reviewed and discussed the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, with management and the independent auditors. The Audit & Compliance Committee has also (i) discussed with Elliott Davis the matters required to be discussed by the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") and the SEC, (ii) reviewed the written disclosures from Elliott Davis as required by the rules of the PCOAB regarding the independent registered public accounting firm's communications with the Audit & Compliance Committee concerning independence and (iii) discussed with Elliott Davis its independence from the Company.

Based on the above-mentioned review and discussion with management and the independent auditors, the Audit & Compliance Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Company's audited consolidated financial statements be included in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for filing with the SEC. During 2022, the Committee appointed Elliott Davis, LLC as our independent auditors for the year ending December 31, 2022.

Sheryl G. Sharry, Chairman Richard W. Hutson, Jr. William L. Hiott, Jr. Dr. Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA Karen J. Phillips

Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee

The Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee consists of our President/Chief Executive Officer, Chairman, Senior Lender/Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer/Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President and five designated Directors. Alan I. Nussbaum, MD, an independent Director, serves as Chairman of the Committee. During 2022, the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee held one meeting. In addition to long-range and strategic planning, the principal function of the Committee is to exercise all authority of the Board of Directors in the management and affairs of the Company and the Bank. In addition, the Committee acts on behalf of the entire Board of Directors between the regular Board meetings.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee consists of three independent Directors appointed by the Board of Directors to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities. The Committee also functions as the Compensation Committee of the Bank. The duties and responsibilities of the Compensation Committee are as follows:

- to review and approve compensation of the Executive Officers in light of our goals and objectives (Executive Officers may not be present during voting or deliberations on their compensation),
- to administer the 2021 Stock Incentive Plan for Independent Directors;
- to oversee regulatory compliance and risk management with respect to compensation matters;
- to make regular reports to the Board of Directors;
- to review and approve the Report of Compensation for inclusion in our annual Proxy Statement, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations;
- to review and approve the Compensation Discussion and Analysis of the Company's annual Proxy Statement, and recommend to management that it be included in the annual Proxy Statement; and
- to perform any other duties or responsibilities expressly delegated to the Committee by the Board of Directors from time to time.

The Compensation Committee's policies and procedures for decisions did not change since the positive advisory vote by the shareholders on the compensation of the most highly compensated Executive Officers at the Annual Meeting held April 12, 2022.

The Board of Directors has determined that each of the Directors serving on our Compensation Committee is independent and satisfies other requirements imposed by:

- NASDAQ;
- The Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC under the Exchange Act; and
- Any other laws, rules or regulations applicable to us.

The Compensation Committee has sole discretion to hire, retain, terminate and approve fees and other retention terms of independent legal, accounting or other advisors (including compensation consultants) as it deems appropriate without management or Board approval. In doing so, the Compensation Committee shall comply with all applicable rules of the SEC or NASDAQ. The Committee met three times during 2022 and did not consult independent legal counsel or compensation consultants. The Compensation Committee operates under a written Charter adopted by the Board of Directors which is reviewed and reassessed for adequacy on an annual basis. The most recent Compensation Committee charter may be obtained at our website http://www.banksc.com.

Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee consists of four independent Directors. The function of the Nominating Committee is to recommend a slate of proposed Directors to the Board of Directors. The Nominating Committee operates under a written Charter adopted by the Board of Directors which is reviewed and reassessed for adequacy on an annual basis. A copy of this Charter may be obtained at our website http://www.banksc.com. The Nominating Committee met once during 2022.

Nominations, other than those made by the Nominating Committee, may be made in writing and delivered or mailed to the President/ Chief Executive Officer of the Company not less than 14 days or no more than 50 days prior to any meeting of Shareholders calling for election of Directors; provided however, that if less than 21 days' notice of the meeting is given to Shareholders, such nomination shall be mailed or delivered to the President/Chief Executive Officer of the Company not later than the close of business on the 7th day following the day on which the Notice of Meeting was mailed. Nominations not made according to these procedures will be disregarded.

The Nominating Committee has a policy with regard to consideration of any Director candidates recommended by Shareholders and that policy is to consider any and all such recommendations. The Nominating Committee has adopted specific minimum qualifications which the Nominating Committee believes must be met by a nominee for a position on our Board of Directors. The qualifications include:

- nominee must be recognized as successful in such nominee's business or community efforts;
- have a recognized reputation for honesty and integrity;
- have demonstrated a commitment to the community in which we operate;
- have demonstrated in meetings with the Nominating Committee a commitment to the best interest of the Company, its subsidiary Bank, and their officers, Directors, employees and Shareholders

The Nominating Committee's process for identifying and evaluating nominees for Director, including nominees recommended by Shareholders, is to investigate whether or not such nominee meets the specific minimum qualifications adopted as a policy by the Committee through contacts the members have in their community. There are no differences in the manner in which the Committee evaluates nominees for Director whether the nominee is recommended by a committee member or a Shareholder.

We do not utilize or pay a fee to any third party to evaluate nominees for Director.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We expect all of our employees to conduct themselves honestly and ethically. Our Board of Directors has adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to all employees. The Code of Ethics requires the officers, employees, and Directors to maintain the highest standards of professional ethical conduct. The Code includes guidelines relating to the ethical handling of actual or potential conflicts of interest, compliance with laws, accurate financial reporting and procedures for promoting compliance with, and reporting violations of the Code. The Code of Ethics may be obtained at our website http://www.banksc.com.

Pledging, Hedging and Other Transactions

We do not currently have a policy prohibiting our officers, directors and employees from pledging their Company common shares as collateral to secure loans, utilizing their common shares as collateral for margin loans, engaging in hedging transactions and otherwise speculating on short-term movements in the price of our common shares.

Shareholder Communication with the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors has adopted a process by which Shareholders may communicate with them. Shareholders may send a written communication to Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer, Bank of South Carolina Corporation, 256 Meeting Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29401, or email such communication to Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer, at fhassell@banksc.com. A Shareholder is free to address any communication to any Director at the address of the Bank of South Carolina. Any communication from a Shareholder received by the President/Chief Executive Officer shall be sent to all members of the Executive Committee and, if any member of the Executive Committee so directs, will be sent to all members of the Board of Directors.

In addition, any Shareholder or interested party who has any concerns or complaints relating to accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, may contact the Audit & Compliance Committee by writing to one or both of the following addresses:

Bank of South Carolina Corporation Audit & Compliance Committee c/o Sheryl G. Sharry, Chairman
Bank of South Carolina Corporation
1550 Kentwood Circle
Charleston, SC 29412
ssharry@banksc.com

Related Party Transactions

Sass, Herrin and Associates, Inc. an appraisal firm, is on our list of approved appraisal companies. Herbert R. Sass, III, MAI, SRA, fifty percent owner of Sass, Herrin and Associates, Inc., is the brother of Douglas H. Sass, Executive Vice President. We do not have any other existing continuing contractual relationships with any Director, nominee for election as Director or Executive Officer, or any Shareholder owning, directly or indirectly, more than 5% of the shares of our common stock, or any associate of the foregoing persons. Related party transactions have been and will continue to be made as any other ordinary business transaction using substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with other persons. These transactions did not and will not involve more than the normal risk of collectability or present any other unfavorable features.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

The following table sets forth the information regarding the compensation earned by each Director who served on the Board of Directors during the year ended December 31, 2022. Our officers other than the Secretary do not receive payment for their participation on the Board of Directors or its Committees.

Name	Earned or
Susanne K. Boyd	\$
David W. Bunch ⁽¹⁾	\$ 9,000
Graham M. Eubank, Jr. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7,650
Elizabeth M. Hagood ⁽¹⁾	\$ 9,500
Fleetwood S. Hassell	\$ _
Glen B. Haynes, DVM ⁽¹⁾	\$ 10,200
William L. Hiott, Jr. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 12,400
Richard W. Hutson, Jr. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7,950
Charles G. Lane ⁽¹⁾	\$ 10,950
Hugh C. Lane, Jr.	\$ _
Alan I. Nussbaum, MD ⁽¹⁾	\$ 8,650
Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 6,050
Karen J. Phillips ⁽¹⁾	\$ 11,200
Edmund Rhett, Jr. MD ⁽¹⁾	\$ 5,800
Malcolm M. Rhodes, MD ⁽¹⁾	\$ 6,700
Douglas H. Sass	\$
Sheryl G. Sharry ⁽¹⁾	\$ 9,200
Steve D. Swanson ⁽¹⁾	\$ 5,750
Eugene H. Walpole, IV	\$ _

⁽¹⁾ Independent Director

Non-Executive-Officer Directors of the Company received \$200.00 for each meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company attended. Non-Executive-Officer Directors of the Bank received \$500.00 for each meeting of the Board of Directors of the Bank attended. Directors of the Company and the Bank also receive \$250.00 for each Company or Bank board committee meeting attended.

Stock Incentive Plan for Independent Directors

The 2021 Stock Incentive Plan for Independent Directors ("2021 Stock Incentive Plan") is the sole plan for providing equity incentive compensation to eligible Independent Directors. The Board of Directors believes that the 2021 Stock Incentive Plan helps attract, motivate, and retain Independent Directors and align Independent Director and shareholder interests. The 2021 Stock Incentive Plan was approved by Shareholders at the Company's 2021 Annual Meeting. No more than 150,000 total shares of the Company's common stock may be issued under the 2021 Stock Incentive Plan and all stock options granted must have an exercise price equal to or greater than 100% of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the grant date.

During 2021, the Compensation Committee granted each Independent Director options to purchase 5,000 shares of the Company's common stock on April 19, 2021. The stock options have an exercise price of \$21.10 per share, which was the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. During 2022, the Compensation Committee granted Dr. Josette R. E. Pelzer options to purchase 5,000 shares of the Company's common stock on May 26, 2022. The stock options have an exercise price of \$17.10 per share, which was the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The stock options vest ratably over 5 years and expire 10 years from the date of grant.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

This section discusses our compensation program, including how it relates to the Executive Officers named in the compensation tables which follow in this section. The Executive Officers of the Company and the Bank consist of:

- Susanne K. Boyd, Chief Operating Officer/Executive Vice President, Director
- Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer, Director
- Hugh C. Lane, Jr., Chairman, Director
- Douglas H. Sass, Senior Lender/Executive Vice President, Director
- Eugene. H. Walpole, IV, Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President, Director

Set forth below is an analysis of the objectives of our compensation program, the material compensation policy made under this program and the material factors that the Compensation Committee considers in making those decisions.

Overview of Compensation Program

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, which consists solely of independent Directors, has the responsibility for developing, implementing, and monitoring adherence to our compensation philosophies and program. Our compensation program is based upon the following philosophies:

- preserve the financial strength, safety and soundness of the Company and the Bank;
- reward and retain key personnel by compensating them in the midpoint salary ranges at comparable financial institutions and making them eligible for the Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust ("ESOP") and the Stock Incentive Plans; and
- focus management on maximizing earnings while managing risk by maintaining high asset quality, managing interest rate risk within Board guidelines, emphasizing cost control, and maintaining appropriate levels of capital.

Our primary forms of compensation for Executive Officers include base salary, the ESOP, and the 2010 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plans and 2020 Stock Incentive Plan.

Base Salary

The Compensation Committee sets the base salary for the five Executive Officers. The Committee's objectives are:

- to encourage the achievement of our long-range objectives by providing compensation that reflects the performance of the individual and the achievement of our objectives. The level of compensation shall be reasonable based upon our goals and objectives, normal and customary levels of compensation within the banking industry (taking into consideration geographic and competitive factors), our asset quality, capital level, operations and profitability, and the duties performed and responsibilities held by the individual.
- to establish compensation guidelines that will attract and retain qualified personnel through an overall level of compensation opportunity that is competitive within the banking industry.

The following table sets forth all remuneration paid during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, by the Bank to the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the two most highly compensated Executive officers of the Company and the Bank for their services in all capacities. Such Executive Officers receive no compensation from the Company as Executive Officers or as Directors or in any other capacity. We did not issue any stock awards to our Executive Officers during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020. No options were granted to any Executive Officer during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. All Executive Officers received 10,000 stock option grants during the year ended December 31, 2020. Additionally, there was no non-equity incentive plan compensation or nonqualified deferred compensation earnings given during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Summary Compensation Table

							All Other	
Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ⁽¹⁾			Bonus	Co	mpensation ⁽²⁾	Total
Hugh C. Lane, Jr.	2022	\$	335,000	\$	20,400	\$	30,641	\$ 386,041
Chairman	2021	\$	320,000	\$	20,400	\$	28,452	\$ 368,852
	2020	\$	305,000	\$	20,250	\$	25,330	\$ 350,580
Fleetwood S. Hassell	2022	\$	331,313	\$	20,400	\$	30,641	\$ 382,354
President/Chief Executive Officer	2021	\$	316,313	\$	20,400	\$	28,452	\$ 365,165
	2020	\$	301,313	\$	20,250	\$	25,330	\$ 346,893
Douglas H. Sass	2022	\$	250,708	\$	20,400	\$	27,237	\$ 298,345
Senior Lender/Executive Vice President	2021	\$	235,708	\$	20,400	\$	25,128	\$ 281,236
	2020	\$	220,708	\$	20,250	\$	21,416	\$ 262,374

⁽¹⁾ The Compensation Committee, consisting of Graham M. Eubank, Jr., Alan I. Nussbaum, and William L. Hiott, Jr., compares salaries for similar positions at similar sized banks within South Carolina as well as the overall bank and individual performance. Once the Compensation Committee establishes the salary levels, the salaries are recommended to the Board of Directors for approval. (See "Compensation Committee" for further discussion.) The Compensation Committee recommended and the Board of Directors approved a \$15,000 increase in salary for the Chairman of the Board, a \$15,000 increase in the salary of the President/ Chief Executive Officer and a \$15,000 increase in salary for the Senior Lender/Executive Vice President for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Compensation Committee recommended and the Board of Directors approved a \$15,000 increase in salary for the Chairman of the Board, a \$15,000 increase in the salary of the President/Chief Executive Officer and a \$15,000 increase in salary for the Senior Lender/Executive Vice President for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Compensation Committee recommended and the Board of Directors approved a \$15,000 increase in salary for the Chairman of the Board, a \$15,000 increase in the salary of the President/Chief Executive Officer and a \$10,000 increase in salary for the Senior Lender/Executive Vice President for the year ended December 31, 2020.

The median salary for all employees other than the Executive Officers was \$50,053 as of December 31, 2022 and \$49,305 as of December 31, 2021.

Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust Agreement

Fleetwood S. Hassell, Douglas H. Sass, Sheryl G. Sharry, and Eugene H. Walpole, IV currently serve as Plan Administrators and as Trustees for the ESOP. Any employee of the Bank is eligible to become a participant in the ESOP upon reaching 21 years of age and credited with one-year of service (1,000 hours of service). The employee may enter the Plan on the January 1st that occurs nearest the date on which the employee first satisfies the age and service requirements described above. No contributions by employees are permitted. The amount and time of contributions to the Plan are at the sole discretion of the Board of Directors. The contribution for all participants is based solely on each participant's respective regular or base salary and wages paid by the Bank including commissions, bonuses, and overtime, if any.

The Board of Directors approved the contribution of \$540,000 to the ESOP for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. The contribution was made during 2022.

A participant becomes vested in the ESOP based upon the employee's credited years of service. The vesting schedule is as follows:

• 1 Year of Service 0% Vested

• 2 Years of Service 25% Vested

3 Years of Service 50% Vested

4 Years of Service 75% Vested

5 Years of Service 100% Vested

The Plan became effective as of January 1, 1989, was amended effective January 1, 2007, and approved by the Board of Directors on January 18, 2007. This amendment was made to comply with the Pension Protection Act of 2006. Periodically the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") requires a restatement of a qualified retirement plan to ensure that the plan document includes provisions required by legislative and regulatory changes made since the last restatement. There have been no substantive changes to the plan. The Board of Directors approved a restated plan, on January 26, 2012 (incorporated as Exhibit 10.5 in the 2011 10-K). The Plan was submitted to the IRS for approval and a determination letter was issued September 26, 2013, stating that the plan satisfies the requirements of Code Section 4975(e)(7). On January 26, 2017, the Board of Directors approved a restated plan (incorporated as Exhibit 10.6 in the 2016 10-K). The Plan was submitted to the IRS for approval and a determination letter was issued November 17, 2017, stating that the plan satisfies the requirements of Code Section 4975(e)(7).

⁽²⁾ On November 2, 1989, the Bank adopted an ESOP to provide retirement benefits to eligible employees for long and faithful service. The other compensation represents the amount contributed to the Bank's ESOP. (See table and discussion below for other compensation.)

The Plan currently owns 336,088 shares or 6.05% of our common stock outstanding.

The following table sets forth details of "All Other Compensation" as presented above in the Summary Compensation Table.

	Emp	loyee Stock			
Name	Own	ership Plan	Total		
Hugh C. Lane, Jr.	\$	30,641	\$	30,641	
Fleetwood S. Hassell	\$	30,641	\$	30,641	
Douglas H. Sass	\$	27,237	\$	27,237	

Stock Incentive Plans

The Shareholders approved the 2010 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan on April 13, 2010. Under this Plan, any employee of the Company or the Bank is eligible to participate in the Plan if the Executive Committee, in its sole discretion, determines that such a person has contributed or can be expected to contribute to the profits or growth of the Company or the Bank. No member of the Committee may participate in this Plan during the time that their participation would prevent the Committee from being "disinterested" for purposes of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 16b-3. This plan expired on April 14, 2020. The remaining outstanding options granted under this plan can still be exercised in accordance with the plan.

The Shareholders approved the 2020 Stock Incentive Plan on April 14, 2020. Under this Plan, any employee of the Company or the Bank is eligible to participate in the Plan if the Executive Committee, in its sole discretion, determines that such a person has contributed or can be expected to contribute to the profits or growth of the Company or the Bank. No member of the Committee may participate in this Plan during the time that their participation would prevent the Committee from being "disinterested" for purposes of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 16b-3. This plan expires on February 27, 2030. Options granted before that date shall remain valid in accordance with their terms. The Executive/ Long-Range Planning Committee will obtain approval from the Compensation Committee for all stock options granted to Executive Officers.

The following information with respect to the outstanding equity awards as of December 31, 2022, is presented for the named Executive Officers with additional discussion below.

	OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT DECEMBER 31, 2022												
		OPTION AWAR			STOCK AWARD	S							
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options	Option Exercise Price	Option Expiration	Number of Shares of Units of Stock That Have Not Vested	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value or Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested				
Name	Exercisable	Unexercisable	(#)	(\$)	Date	(#)	(\$)	(#)	(#)				
Hugh C. Lane, Jr	_	10,000	_	\$ 16.73	April 15, 2025	_	_	_	_				
Fleetwood S. Hassell	_	10,000	_	\$ 15.21	April 15, 2030	_	_	_	_				
Douglas H. Sass	_	10,000	_	\$ 15.21	April 15, 2030	_		_	_				

In the event of a prospective reorganization, consolidation or sale of substantially all of the assets or any other form of corporate reorganization in which the Company would not be the surviving entity or in the event of the acquisition, directly or indirectly, of the beneficial ownership of 24% of our common stock or the making, orally or in writing, of a tender offer for, or any request or invitation for tender of, or any advertisement making or inviting tenders of our stock by any person, all options in effect at that time would accelerate so that all options would become immediately exercisable and could be exercised within one-year immediately following the date of acceleration but not thereafter.

In the case of termination of employment of an option holder other than involuntary termination without just cause, retirement, death or legal disability, the option holder may exercise the option only with respect to those shares of common stock as to which he or she has become vested. The option holder may exercise the option with respect to such shares no more than 30 days after the date of termination of employment (but in any event prior to the expiration date).

In the event that the option holder's employment is terminated without just cause, the option shall become fully vested and fully exercisable as of the date of his or her termination without regard to the five-year vesting schedule. The option holder may exercise the option following an involuntary termination without just cause until the expiration date of the option.

In the event the option holder remains in the continuous employment of the Company or any subsidiary from the date of the grant until the option holder's retirement, the option shall become fully vested and fully exercisable as of the date of his or her retirement without regard to the five-year schedule. The option holder may exercise the option following his or her retirement until the expiration date.

In the event the option holder remains in the continuous employment of the Company or a subsidiary from the date of the grant until his or her death, the option shall become fully vested and fully exercisable as of the date of death without regard to the five-year vesting schedule. The person or persons entitled to exercise the option following the option holder's death may exercise the option until the expiration date.

In the event the option holder remains in the continuous employment of the Company or any subsidiary from the date of the grant until the date of his or her legal disability, the option shall become fully vested and fully exercisable as of the date of his or her termination of employment on account of his or her legal disability without regard to the five-year vesting schedule. The option holder may exercise the option following such termination of employment until the expiration date.

The 2010 and 2020 Stock Incentive Plans provides for adjustment in the number of shares of common stock authorized under the Plan or granted to an employee to protect against dilution in the event of changes in the Company's capitalization, including stock splits and dividends.

No options were exercised to purchase shares by Hugh C. Lane, Jr, Fleetwood S. Hassell and Douglas H. Sass during 2022.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table summarizes the total outstanding options and the weighted-average exercise price of the Company's equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2022:

Number of			Number of
Securities to be	We	ighted-	Securities
Issued Upon	A	verage	Remaining
Exercise of	Exerci	ise Price of	Available for
Outstanding	Out	standing	Future Issuance
Options	$\mathbf{O}_{]}$	ptions,	Under Equity
Warrants	Wa	arrants	Compensation
and Rights	and	l Rights	Plans ⁽¹⁾
30,912	\$	15.89	_
153,500	\$	16.40	133,000
70,000	\$	20.81	80,000
254,412	\$	17.56	213,000
	Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options Warrants and Rights 30,912 153,500 70,000	Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options Warrants and Rights 30,912 153,500 \$ 70,000 \$	Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options Warrants and Rights 30,912 \$ 15.89 153,500 \$ 16.40 70,000 \$ 20.81

In accordance with the 2010 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan, options are no longer granted under this Plan. This Plan expired April 14, 2020. Options granted
before this date remain valid in accordance with their terms.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, we had no plans or arrangements pursuant to which any Executive Officer, Director or principal Shareholder received contingent remuneration or personal benefits other than the contingent remuneration and life, disability, dental and health insurance benefits. Life, disability, dental and health insurance benefits are available for all employees of the Bank who work at least 30 hours a week. Benefit programs provided to Executive Officers, officers and employees are listed in the table below.

	Executive		Full Time
Benefit Plan	Officers	Officers	Employees
Employee Stock Ownership Plan	X	X	X
Medical and Dental Plans	X	X	X
Life and Disability Plans	X	X	X
Stock Option Plans	X	X	X

⁽²⁾ The number of securities to be issued upon exercise of the outstanding options represents the total outstanding options under the 2010 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan. As per the agreement, the above options remain valid in accordance with their terms.

⁽³⁾ The 2010 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan was approved by the Shareholders at the 2010 Annual Meeting. There were 363,000 shares reserved under this Plan. All shares have been adjusted to reflect two 10% stock dividends declared August 27, 2015 and April 10, 2018.

⁽⁴⁾ Participants in the 2021 Stock Incentive Plan are limited to Independent Directors of the Company that the Compensation Committee, in its sole discretion, determines has contributed or can be expected to contribute to the profits or growth of the Company.

We do not have an employment agreement with any officer or employee. We currently believe that the named Executive Officers receive sufficient compensation that employment agreements are not necessary to induce them to remain with the Company. In addition, we do not have any agreement with the Company's Executive Officers that provide for cash severance payments upon termination of employment or in connection with a change in control.

Although there is inherent risk in the business of banking, we do not believe that any of our compensation policies and practices provide incentives to our employees to take risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on us. We believe that our compensation policies and practices are consistent with those of similar bank holding companies and their banking subsidiaries and are intended to encourage and reward performance that is consistent with safe and sound practices in the industry.

Pay versus Performance Information

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation of our principal executive officer, or "PEO," and, on an average basis, the compensation of our other named executive officers, or "NEOs," for each of the fiscal years ending December 31, 2022 and 2021, as such compensation relates to our financial performance for each such fiscal year.

					Value of Intial Fixed \$100 Investment ⁽⁵⁾ Based on:								
	Summary			C	Average Summary ompensation		Average ompensation			Peer Group			
	mpensation ole Total for		ompensation ctually Paid		Table Total or Non-PEO		ctually Paid to Non-PEO	S	Total hareholder	Total Shareholder			Company- Selected
Year	PEO(1)	t	o PEO(1)(2)(3)	NEO's(1)		NEO's(1)(2)(4)		Return		Return Return		Net Income	Measure
2022	\$ 386,041	\$	385,424	\$	340,350	\$	339,789	\$	102.31	*	\$	6,655,140	*
2021	\$ 368,852	\$	382,653	\$	323,201	\$	335,747	\$	127.89	*	\$	6,744,865	*

^{*} Not required for smaller reporting companies

- (1) For each of 2022 and 2021, the PEO is Hugh C. Lane, Jr., Chairman, and the non-PEO NEOs are Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer, and Douglas H. Sass, Senior Lender/Executive Vice President.
- (2) We do not have pensions; therefore, an adjustment to the Summary Compensation Table (SCT) totals related to pension value for any of the years in this table is not needed.
- (3) To calculate Compensation Actually Paid (CAP) for the PEO, adjustments were made to SCT total compensation, calculated in accordance with the SEC methodology for determining CAP for each year. Adjustments to CAP of (\$617) and \$13,801 for the years 2022 and 2021, respectively, consisted solely of the change in value of prior years' award unvested at the respective year end.
- (4) To calculate Compensation Actually Paid (CAP) for the non-PEO NEO's, adjustments were made to SCT total compensation, calculated in accordance with the SEC methodology for determining CAP for each year. Adjustments to CAP of (\$561) and \$12,547 for the years 2022 and 2021, respectively, consisted solely of the change in value of prior years' award unvested at the respective year end.
- (5) Total Shareholder Return assumes \$100 was invested on December 31, 2020.

PROPOSAL 2: TO RATIFY THE APPOINTMENT OF ELLIOTT DAVIS, LLC AS THE COMPANY'S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023.

The Audit & Compliance Committee of the Board of Directors has appointed Elliott Davis, LLC as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2023, and that appointment is being submitted to Shareholders for ratification. The appointment of Elliott Davis, LLC as independent public accountants was approved by the Audit & Compliance Committee of the Board of Directors and ratified by the Shareholders at the 2022 Annual Shareholders' Meeting. At the 2023 Annual Shareholders' Meeting the following resolution will be subject to ratification by a simple majority vote of shares represented at the meeting:

RESOLVED, that the selection of Elliott Davis, LLC as the independent certified public accountants of Bank of South Carolina Corporation (the "Company") and its sole subsidiary, The Bank of South Carolina (the "Bank"), for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, is hereby ratified.

If ratification is not achieved, the selection of an independent registered public accounting firm will be reconsidered and made by the Board of Directors. Even if selection is ratified, the Board of Directors reserves the right to, and in its discretion may, direct the appointment of any other independent certified public accounting firm at any time if the Board of Directors decides that such a change would be in the best interests of the Company and our Shareholders.

Auditing and Related Fees

Before an accounting firm is engaged by the Company or the Bank to render audit or non-audit services, the engagement must be approved by the Audit & Compliance Committee.

The services provided by Elliott Davis, LLC include the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company. These services have been furnished at customary rates and terms. There are no existing direct or indirect agreements or understandings that fix a limit on current or future fees for these audit services.

Elliott Davis, LLC assisted in the preparation of the Company's and Bank's tax returns for the fiscal years ending December 31, 2022 and 2021. These non-audit services were routine in nature and did not compose more than 25% of the total fees paid to Elliott Davis, LLC in 2022 or 2021 and were approved by the Audit & Compliance Committee..

A representative of Elliott Davis, LLC is expected to attend the Annual Meeting of Shareholders with the opportunity to make a statement, if desired, and is expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions.

Before the independent registered public accounting firm of the Company and the Bank are engaged to render non-audit services for the Company or the Bank, each engagement is approved by the Audit & Compliance Committee. All of the audit and tax services provided by Elliott Davis, LLC for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022 and 2021 were preapproved by the Audit & Compliance Committee.

	2022		2021
Audit fees	\$ 65,000	\$	73,000
Audit related fees	34,000		23,500
Total audit and related fees	99,000	-	96,500
Tax fees	13,250		13,100
Total fees	\$ 112,250	\$	109,600

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT SHAREHOLDERS VOTE "FOR" THE RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF ELLIOTT DAVIS, LLC AS THE COMPANY'S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023.

OTHER MATTERS

We are not aware of any matters to come before the meeting that will require the vote of Shareholders other than those matters indicated in the Notice of Meeting and this Proxy Statement.

However, if any other matter calling for Shareholder action should properly come before the meeting or any adjournments thereof, those persons named as Proxies in the enclosed Proxy Form will vote thereon according to their best judgment.

ANNUAL REPORT

The Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on Form 10-K, is mailed herewith to all Shareholders.

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS FOR THE 2024 ANNUAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING

Shareholders may present proposals for action at meetings of shareholders only if they comply with the proxy rules established by the SEC, applicable South Carolina law, and our by-laws.

Any shareholder proposal intended to be included in the Company's proxy statement and form of proxy relating to the 2024 Annual Meeting of shareholders must be in writing and received by the Company no later than November 3, 2023. However, if the date of the 2024 Annual Meeting is more than 30 days before April 11, 2024, a shareholder proposal must be received by a reasonable time before the Company begins to print and mail its proxy solicitation materials for such Annual Meeting. Any such shareholder proposal must also comply with SEC Rule 14a-8, which lists the requirements for the inclusion of shareholder proposals in company-sponsored proxy materials. Shareholder proposals should be addressed to the attention of our President at our principal executive offices, 256 Meeting Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29401. Pursuant to SEC rules, submitting a proposal will not guarantee that it will be included in the Company's proxy materials.

Our by-laws permit any shareholder of any outstanding class of the Company's capital stock to nominate directors. Nominations by shareholders must be made in writing and delivered or mailed to the President of the Company no less than 14 days nor more than 50 days prior to any meeting of shareholders called for the election of directors. If less than 21 days' notice of the meeting is given to shareholders, such nomination shall be mailed or delivered to the President of the Company not later than the close of business on the 7th day following the day on which the notice of meeting was mailed. Such notification must contain the following information to the extent known by the notifying shareholder: (1) the name and address of such proposed nominee; (2) the principal occupation of such proposed nominee; (3) the total number of shares of capital stock of the Company that will be voted for each proposed nominee; (4) the name and residence address of the notifying shareholder; and (5) the number of shares of capital stock of the Company owned by the notifying shareholder. In addition to satisfying the foregoing requirements under our by-laws, to comply with the "universal proxy rules," shareholders who intend to solicit proxies in support of director nominees at the 2024 Annual Meeting must include the additional information required by SEC Rule 14a-19(b).

Management's proxy holders for the 2024 Annual Meeting will have discretion to vote proxies given to them on any shareholder proposal of which the Company does not have notice on or before January 17, 2024.

HOUSEHOLDING MATTERS

The SEC has adopted rules that permit companies to deliver a single copy of proxy materials to multiple shareholders sharing an address unless a company has received contrary instructions from one or more of the shareholders at that address. This means that only one copy of the proxy materials may have been sent to multiple shareholders in your household. If you would prefer to receive separate copies of the proxy materials either now or in the future, please contact our President at the Company's offices at 256 Meeting Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29401 or at (803) 724-1500. Upon written or oral request to the President, the Company will provide a separate copy of the proxy materials. In addition, shareholders at a shared address who receive multiple copies of proxy materials may request to receive a single copy of proxy materials in the future in the same manner as described above.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

\boxtimes		O SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SI or the fiscal year ended December 31,	ECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934					
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUAN	· ·	IE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934					
		Commission file number: <u>0-27702</u>						
BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION								
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)								
	South Carolina		57-1021355					
	(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)		(IRS Employer Identification Number)					
	256 Meeting Street, Charleston, SC	<u></u>	29401					
	(Address of principal executive offices)		(Zip Code)					
Issuer's telephone number: (843) 724-1500								
	Title of each class	es registered pursuant to Section 12(b) Trading Symbol(s)						
	Common Stock	BKSC	Name of each exchange on which registered NASDAQ					
	Securities regist	ered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the E	Exchange Act: None					
Indica		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	n Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☐ Yes ⋈ No					
Indica	te by check mark if the registrant is not re	equired to file reports pursuant to Secti	ion 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. ☐ Yes ⊠ No					
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \boxtimes No \square								
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T ($\S232.405$ of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for a shorter period that the registrant was required to submit). Yes \bowtie No \square								
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.								
Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☒ Smaller reporting company ☒ Emerging Growth Company ☐								
If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period by complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. \square								
its inte		er Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxle	ts management's assessment of the effectiveness of ey Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public					
	urities are registered pursuant to Section 1 ed in the filing reflect the correction of a		k whether the financial statements of the registrant tatements.					
			at required a recovery analysis of incentive-based at recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).					
	•	- · ·	12b-2 of the Exchange Act). ☐ Yes ☒ No					
Aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates, computed by reference to the closing price of such stock on June 30, 2022 was \$70,780,472.								
As of	February 24, 2023, the Registrant has our	tstanding 5,552,351 shares of common	stock.					

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.

BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY

Table of Contents

PART I

	Page
Item 1. Business	2
Item 1A. Risk Factors	8
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	8
Item 2. Properties	9
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	9
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	9
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and	
Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	10
Item 6. [Reserved]	11
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	12
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	29
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	30
Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	65
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	65
Item 9B. Other Information	65
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	65
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	66
Item 11. Executive Compensation	66
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	66
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	67
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	67
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	68
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	68

PART I

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report, including information included or incorporated by reference in this document, contains statements that constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. We desire to take advantage of the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and are including this statement for the express purpose of availing the Bank of South Carolina Corporation (the "Company") of protections of such safe harbor with respect to all "forward-looking statements" contained in this Form 10-K. Forward-looking statements may relate to, among other matters, the financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance, and business of the Company. Forward-looking statements are based on many assumptions and estimates and are not guarantees of future performance. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in any forward-looking statements, as they will depend on many factors about which we are unsure, including many factors that are beyond our control. The words "may," "would," "could," "should," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "predict," "project," "potential," "continue," "assume," "believe," "intend," "plan," "forecast," "goal," and "estimate," as well as similar expressions, are meant to identify such forward-looking statements. Potential risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those anticipated in our forward-looking statements include, without limitations, those described below:

- Risk from changes in economic, monetary policy, and industry conditions
- · Changes in interest rates, shape of the yield curve, deposit rates, the net interest margin and funding sources
- Market risk (including net income at risk analysis and economic value of equity risk analysis) and inflation
- · Risk inherent in making loans including repayment risks and changes in the value of collateral
- Loan growth, the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses, provisions for loan losses, and the assessment of problem loans
- Level, composition, and re-pricing characteristics of the securities portfolio
- Deposit growth and changes in the mix or type of deposit products and services
- Continued availability of senior management and ability to attract and retain key personnel
- Technological changes
- Increased cybersecurity risk, including potential business disruptions or financial losses
- Ability to control expenses
- Ability to compete in our industry and competitive pressures among depository and other financial institutions
- Changes in compensation
- Risks associated with income taxes including potential for adverse adjustments
- Changes in accounting policies and practices
- Changes in regulatory actions, including the potential for adverse adjustments
- Recently enacted or proposed legislation and changes in political conditions

We will undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such statement is made to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. In addition, certain statements in future filings with the SEC, in our press releases, and in oral and written statements, which are not statements of historical fact, constitute forward-looking statements.

Item 1. Business

References in this report to "we," "us," "our," "the Bank," or "the Company" refer to the registrant and its subsidiary that are consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

General

The Bank of South Carolina (the "Bank") was organized on October 22, 1986 and opened for business as a state-chartered financial institution on February 26, 1987, in Charleston, South Carolina. The Bank was reorganized into a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, effective April 17, 1995. At the time of the reorganization, each outstanding share of the Bank was exchanged for two shares of Company stock.

Market Area

The Bank operates as an independent, community oriented, commercial bank providing a broad range of financial services and products to the Charleston – North Charleston metro area, which includes Charleston, Berkeley, and Dorchester counties. We have five banking house locations: 256 Meeting Street, Charleston, SC; 100 North Main Street, Summerville, SC; 1337 Chuck Dawley Boulevard, Mt. Pleasant, SC; 2027 Sam Rittenberg Boulevard, Charleston, SC; and 9403 Highway 78, North Charleston, SC. We also have a future banking house location at 1730 Maybank Highway, Charleston, SC we expect to open in June 2023.

The Charleston – North Charleston metro area grew 8.24% from 2018 to 2021 according to the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis based on real gross domestic product despite the economic contraction experienced in 2020 resulting from government-imposed shutdowns imposed at the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020. Charleston and Berkeley counties are ranked in the top ten economies in South Carolina based on real gross domestic product according to the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. The largest nonfarm employers in our market area are from trade, transportation, utilities, government and professional and business services. Trade, transportation and utilities have been the main economic drivers of the growth in the area over the last five years. This includes manufacturing campuses for Boeing, Volvo Cars, and Mercedes-Benz Vans in the area. Based on Bureau of Labor Statistics, in October 2022 the Charleston area unemployment rate was 3.1% compared to 3.7% nationally. The Charleston area continues to rank higher than the other major metropolitan areas of the state of South Carolina in talent, innovative capacity, entrepreneurial and business environment, and livability.

The Company (ticker symbol: BKSC) is publicly traded on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("NASDAQ"), and is under the reporting authority of the SEC. All of our electronic filings with the SEC, including our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and other documents filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are accessible at no cost on our website, http://www.banksc.com, (through the "Investor Relations" link). Our filings are also available through the SEC's web site at http://www.sec.gov or by calling 1-800-SEC-0330.

Competition

The financial services industry is highly competitive. We face competition in attracting deposits and originating loans based upon a variety of factors including:

- interest rates offered on deposit accounts
- interest rates charged on loans
- credit and service charges
- the quality of services rendered
- the convenience of banking facilities and other delivery channels
- relative lending limits in the case of loans
- increase in non-banking financial institutions providing similar services
- continued consolidation, and
- legislative, regulatory, economic, and technological changes.

We compete with commercial banks, savings institutions, finance companies, credit unions, financial technology companies and other financial services companies. Many of our larger commercial bank competitors have greater name recognition and offer certain services that we do not. However, we believe that we have developed an effective competitive advantage in our market area by emphasizing exceptional service and knowledge of local trends and conditions.

Lending Activities

We focus our lending activities on small and middle market businesses, professionals and individuals in our geographic markets and typically require personal guarantees. Our primary lending activities are for commercial, commercial real estate, and consumer purposes with the largest category being commercial real estate. Most of our lending activity is to borrowers within our market area.

Commercial Loans

As of December 31, 2022, \$45.1 million, or 13.6%, of our loan portfolio consisted of commercial loans. We originate various types of secured and unsecured commercial loans to customers in our market area in order to provide customers with working capital and funds for other general business purposes. The terms of these loans generally range from less than one year to 10 years. These loans bear either a fixed interest rate or an interest rate linked to a variable market index, depending on the individual loan, its purpose, and underwriting of that loan.

Commercial credit decisions are based upon our credit assessment of each applicant. We evaluate the applicant's ability to repay in accordance with the proposed terms of the loan and assess the risks involved. In addition to evaluating the applicant's financial statements, we consider the adequacy of the primary and secondary sources of repayment for the loan. Credit agency reports of the applicant's personal credit history supplement our analysis of the applicant's creditworthiness. In addition, collateral supporting a secured transaction is analyzed to determine its marketability. Commercial business loans generally have higher interest rates than residential loans of a similar duration because they have a higher risk of default with repayment generally depending on the successful operation of the borrower's business and the adequacy of any collateral.

Commercial Real Estate Loans

As of December 31, 2022, commercial real estate construction loans comprised \$17.5 million, or 5.3%, of our loan portfolio. Advances on construction loans are made in accordance with a schedule reflecting the cost of construction. Loans are typically underwritten with a maximum loan to value ratio of 80% based on current appraisals with value defined as the purchase price, appraised value, or cost of construction, whichever is lower. Repayment of construction loans on non-residential and income-producing properties is normally attributable to rental income, income from the borrower's operating entity, or the sale of the property. Construction loans are interest-only during the construction period, which typically does not exceed twelve months, and are often amortized or paid-off with permanent financing.

Before making a commitment to fund a construction loan, we require an appraisal of the property by a state-certified or state-licensed appraiser. We review and inspect properties before disbursement of funds during the term of the construction loan.

Construction financing generally involves greater credit risk than long-term financing on improved, owner-occupied real estate. Risk of loss on a construction loan depends largely upon the accuracy of the initial estimated value of the property at completion of construction compared to the estimated cost (including interest) of construction and other assumptions. Construction loans also expose us to risk that improvements will not be completed on time in accordance with specifications and projected costs.

As of December 31, 2022, \$172.9 million, or 52.2%, of our loan portfolio consisted of other commercial real estate loans, excluding commercial construction loans. Properties securing our commercial real estate loans are primarily comprised of business owner-occupied properties, small office buildings and office suites, and income-producing real estate.

We base our decision to lend primarily on the economic viability of the property and the creditworthiness of the borrower. In evaluating a proposed commercial real estate loan, we emphasize the ratio of the property's projected net cash flow to the loan's debt service requirement computed after a deduction for an appropriate vacancy factor and reasonable expenses. We typically require property casualty insurance, title insurance, earthquake insurance, wind and hail coverage, and, if appropriate, flood insurance, in order to protect our security interest in the underlying property.

Commercial real estate loans generally carry higher credit risks than our other lending activities, as they typically involve larger loan balances concentrated with single borrowers or a group of related borrowers. In addition, the payment of loans secured by income-producing properties typically depends on the successful operation of the property, as repayment of the loan generally is largely dependent upon sufficient income from the property to cover operating expenses and debt service. Changes in economic conditions not within the control of the borrower or lender could affect the value of the underlying collateral or the future cash flow of the property.

Consumer Loans

Consumer real estate loans were \$91.6 million, or 27.7%, of the loan portfolio as of December 31, 2022. Consumer real estate loans consist of consumer construction loans, home equity lines of credit ("HELOCs"), and mortgage originations. We make mortgage and construction loans for owner-occupied residential properties. Advances on construction loans are in accordance with a schedule reflecting the cost of construction, but are limited to a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 80%. Before making a commitment to fund a construction loan, we require an appraisal of the property by a state-certified or state-licensed appraiser. We review and inspect properties before disbursement of funds during the term of the construction loan. Similar to commercial real estate construction financing, consumer construction financing generally involves greater credit risk than long-term financing on improved, owner-occupied real estate. Risk of loss on a construction loan depends largely upon the accuracy of the initial estimated value of the property at completion of construction compared to the estimated cost (including interest) of construction and other assumptions. Construction loans also expose us to risk that improvements will not be completed on time in accordance with plans, specifications, and projected costs.

This category of loans consists of loans secured by first or second mortgages on primary residences and originate as adjustable-rate or fixed-rate loans. Owner-occupied properties located in the Company's market area serve as the collateral for these loans. The Company currently originates residential mortgage loans for our portfolio with a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 80% for traditional owner-occupied homes.

We offer home equity loans and lines of credit secured by the borrower's primary or secondary residence. Our home equity loans and lines of credit currently originate with an adjustable-rate with a floor. We generally underwrite home equity loans and lines of credit with the same criteria that we use to underwrite mortgage loans to be sold. For a borrower's primary and secondary residences, home equity loans and lines of credit are typically underwritten with a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 80% when combined with the principal balance of the existing mortgage loan. We require a current appraisal or internally prepared real estate evaluations on home equity loans and lines of credit. At the time we close a home equity loan or line of credit, we record a mortgage to perfect our security interest in the underlying collateral.

Other consumer loans totaled \$3.9 million, or 1.2% of the loan portfolio, as of December 31, 2022. These loans are originated for various purposes, including the purchase of automobiles, boats, and other personal items or needs.

Consumer loans may entail greater credit risk than mortgage loans to be sold, particularly in the case of consumer loans that are unsecured or are secured by rapidly depreciable assets, such as automobiles. In addition, consumer loan collections are dependent on the borrower's continuing financial stability, and thus are more likely to be affected by adverse personal circumstances. The application of various federal and state laws, including bankruptcy and insolvency laws, may also limit the amount which can be recovered on such loans.

Paycheck Protection Program

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") was signed into law, which established the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") and allocated \$349.0 billion of loans to be issued by financial institutions. On December 27, 2020, the Economic Aid to Hard-Hit Small Businesses, Nonprofits, and Venues Act ("Economic Aid Act") was enacted, which reauthorized lending under the PPP through March 31, 2021, with an additional \$325.0 billion. Under the program, the U.S. Small Business Administration ("SBA") will forgive loans, in whole or in part, made by approved lenders to eligible borrowers for payroll and other permitted purposes in accordance with the requirements of the program. These loans were originated to assist small businesses affected by the coronavirus, or COVID-19. The Bank originated \$55.3 million in PPP loans to 480 customers. PPP loans were \$8.0 million, or 2.6% of the loan portfolio as of December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2022, there were no PPP loans outstanding.

These loans were 100% guaranteed by the SBA, subject to compliance with PPP requirements.

Loan Approval Procedures and Authority

Our lending activities follow written, non-discriminatory underwriting standards and loan origination procedures established by the Board of Directors of the Bank. The loan approval process is intended to assess the borrower's ability to repay the loan and the value of the collateral that will secure the loan. To assess the borrower's ability to repay, we review the borrower's employment, credit history, and other information on the historical and projected income and expenses of the borrower.

The objectives of our lending program are to:

1. Establish a sound asset structure

- 2. Provide a sound and profitable loan portfolio to:
 - a) Minimize risk to depositors' funds
 - b) Maximize the shareholders' return on their investment
- 3. Promote the stable economic growth and development of the market area served by the Bank
- 4. Comply with all regulatory agency requirements and applicable law

The underwriting standards and loan origination procedures include officer lending limits, which are approved by the Board of Directors. The individual secured/unsecured lending authority of the President/Chief Executive Officer of the Bank is set at \$1,500,000, and the individual secured/unsecured lending authority of the Senior Lender/Executive Vice President is set at \$1,000,000. The President/Chief Executive Officer of the Bank and the Senior Lender/Executive Vice President may jointly lend up to 10% of the Bank's unimpaired capital for the previous quarter end. In the absence of either of the above, the other may, jointly with the approval of either the Chairman of the Board of Directors or a majority of the Loan Committee of the Board of Directors, lend up to 10% of the Bank's unimpaired capital for the previous quarter end. The Board of Directors, with two-thirds vote, may approve the aggregate credit in excess of this limit but may not exceed 15% of the Bank's unimpaired capital. Loan limits apply to the total direct and indirect liability of the borrower. All loans above the loan officer's authority must have the approval of a loan officer with the authority to approve a loan of that amount. Pooling of loan authority is not allowed except as outlined above for the President/Chief Executive Officer, Senior Lender/Executive Vice President, Chairman of the Board of Directors, and a majority of the Loan Committee or two-thirds of the Board of Directors.

All new credit which results in aggregate direct, indirect, and related credit, not under an approved line of credit of a threshold set forth in our loan policy, with the exceptions of mortgage loans in the process of being sold to investors and loans secured by properly margined negotiable securities traded on an established market or other cash collateral, are reviewed in detail on a monthly basis by the Loan Committee. Certain new credits that meet a higher threshold than required for the Loan Committee are reviewed by the Board of Directors of the Bank at its regular monthly meeting.

Employees

At December 31, 2022, we employed 80 people, with one individual considered hourly, none of whom are subject to a collective bargaining agreement. We provide a variety of benefit programs including an Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust; Stock Incentive Plan; and health, life, disability and other insurance. We believe our relationship with our employees is excellent.

Supervision and Regulation

We are subject to extensive state and federal banking laws and regulations that impose specific requirements or restrictions and provide for general regulatory oversight of virtually all aspects of operations. The regulations are primarily intended to protect depositors, customers, and the integrity of the U.S. banking system and capital markets. The following information describes some of the more significant laws and regulations applicable to us. The description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the applicable laws and regulations. Proposals to change the laws and regulations governing the banking industry are frequently raised in Congress, state legislatures, and with the various bank regulatory agencies. Changes in applicable laws or regulations, or a change in the way such laws or regulations are interpreted by regulatory agencies or courts, may have a material impact on our business, operations and earnings.

Dodd-Frank Act

On July 21, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") became effective. This law has broadly affected the financial services industry by implementing changes to the financial regulatory landscape aimed at strengthening the sound operation of the financial services industry. This legislation continues to affect the lending, deposit, investment, trading and operating activities of financial institutions and their holding companies, including the Company and the Bank.

The Dodd-Frank Act created the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB") to centralize responsibility for consumer financial protection, including implementing, examining and enforcing compliance with federal consumer financial laws. The CFPB exercises supervisory review of banks under its jurisdiction, which includes banks with assets over \$10 billion. The CFPB focuses its rulemaking in several areas, particularly in the areas of mortgage reform involving the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, the Truth in Lending Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, and the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act. There are many provisions in the Dodd-Frank Act mandating regulators to adopt new regulations and conduct studies upon which future regulation may be based. Governmental intervention and new regulations could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Volcker Rule

Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act, known as the "Volcker Rule," prohibits any bank, bank holding company, or affiliate (referred to collectively as "banking entities") from engaging in two types of activities: proprietary trading and the ownership or sponsorship of private equity or hedge funds that are referred to as covered funds. Proprietary trading, in general, is trading in securities on a short-term basis for a banking entity's own account. In December 2013, federal banking agencies, the SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, finalized a regulation to implement the Volcker Rule. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has evaluated our securities portfolio and has determined that we do not hold any covered funds.

Further, pursuant to the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act enacted in 2018, the Volcker Rule was amended by modifying the definition of "banking entity" to exclude certain community banks and their affiliates. Under the Volcker Rule, as amended, community banks are excluded from the restrictions of the Volcker Rule if (i) the community bank, and every entity that controls it, has total consolidated assets equal to or less than \$10 billion and (ii) trading assets and liabilities of the community bank, and every entity that controls it, are equal to or less than five percent of its total consolidated assets.

Bank Holding Company Act

The Company is a one-bank holding company registered under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended. As a result, the Company is primarily subject to the supervision, examination and reporting requirements of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve Board") under the act and its regulations promulgated thereunder. The Federal Reserve Board, together with the applicable Federal Reserve Bank that is delegated with primary supervision responsibilities over the Company (collectively, the "Federal Reserve"), is the Company's primary federal banking regulator.

Capital Requirements

The Federal Reserve Board imposes certain capital requirements on the Company under the Bank Holding Company Act, including a minimum leverage ratio and minimum ratio of "qualifying" capital to risk-weighted assets or a community bank leverage ratio for qualifying community banking organizations. These requirements are essentially the same as those that apply to the Bank and are described under "Regulatory Capital Requirements" in the notes to the consolidated financial statements (see Note 18). The ability of the Company to pay dividends to shareholders depends on the Bank's ability to pay dividends to the Company, which is subject to regulatory restrictions as described below in the section titled "Dividends."

Standards for Safety and Soundness

The Federal Deposit Insurance Act requires the federal banking regulatory agencies to prescribe, by regulation or guidelines, operational and managerial standards for all insured depository institutions relating to (1) internal controls, information systems and internal audit systems, (2) loan documentation, (3) credit underwriting, (4) interest rate risk exposure, and (5) asset growth. The agencies also must prescribe standards for asset quality, earnings, and stock valuation, as well as standards for compensation, fees, and benefits. The federal banking agencies have adopted regulations and "Interagency Guidelines Establishing Standards for Safety and Soundness" to implement these required standards. These guidelines set forth the safety and soundness standards that the federal banking agencies use to identify and address problems at insured depository institutions before capital becomes impaired.

Regulatory Examination

All insured institutions must undergo regular on-site examinations by their appropriate banking agency. The cost of examinations of insured depository institutions and any affiliates may be assessed by the appropriate banking agency against each institution or affiliate, as it deems necessary or appropriate. Insured institutions are required to submit annual reports to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), their federal regulatory agency, and state supervisor, when applicable. As a state-chartered bank located in South Carolina, the Bank is also subject to the regulations of the South Carolina State Board of Financial Institutions.

The federal banking regulatory agencies prescribe, by regulation, standards for all insured depository institutions and depository institution holding companies relating to, among other things, the following:

- Internal controls
- Information systems and audit systems
- Loan documentation
- Credit underwriting

- Interest rate risk exposure
- Asset quality
- Liquidity
- Capital adequacy
- Bank Secrecy Act
- Sensitivity to market risk

Transactions with Affiliates and Insiders

We are subject to certain restrictions on extensions of credit to executive officers, directors, certain principal shareholders, and their related interests. Such extensions of credit must be made on substantially the same terms, including interest rates, and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with third parties and must not involve more than the normal risk of repayment or present other unfavorable features.

Dividends

The Company's principal source of cash flow, including cash flow to pay dividends to its shareholders, is dividends it receives from the Bank. Statutory and regulatory limitations apply to the Bank's payment of dividends to the Company. As a general rule, the amount of a dividend may not exceed, without prior regulatory approval, the sum of net income in the calendar year to date and the retained net earnings of the immediately preceding two calendar years. A depository institution may not pay any dividend, without regulatory approval, if payment would cause the institution to become undercapitalized or if it already is undercapitalized.

Consumer Protection Regulations

Activities of the Bank are subject to a variety of statutes and regulations designed to protect consumers. Interest and other charges collected by the Bank are subject to state usury laws and federal laws concerning interest rates. Our loan operations are also subject to federal laws applicable to credit transactions, such as:

- The federal Truth-In-Lending Act, which governs disclosures of credit terms to consumer borrowers
- The Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, which requires financial institutions to provide information to enable the public and public officials to determine whether a financial institution is fulfilling its obligation to help meet the housing needs of the community it serves
- · The Fair Lending Act, which requires fair, equitable, and nondiscriminatory access to credit for consumers
- The Equal Credit Opportunity Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed or other prohibited factors in extending credit
- The Fair Credit Reporting Act of 1978, which governs the use and provision of information to credit reporting agencies
- The Fair Debt Collection Act, which governs the manner in which consumer debt may be collected by collection agencies
- The Gramm Leach Bliley Act, which governs the protection of consumer information
- The rules and regulations of the various federal agencies charged with the responsibility of implementing such federal laws

The deposit operations of the Bank also are subject to:

- The Right to Financial Privacy Act, which imposes a duty to maintain confidentiality of consumer financial records and prescribes procedures for complying with administrative subpoenas of financial records
- The Electronic Funds Transfer Act and Regulation E, which govern automatic deposits to and withdrawals from deposit accounts and customer's rights and liabilities arising from the use of automated teller machines and other electronic banking services
- Regulation DD, which implements the Truth in Savings Act to enable consumers to make informed decisions about deposit accounts at depository institutions.

Enforcement Powers

The Company is subject to supervision and examination by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve and the South Carolina State Board of Financial Institutions. The Bank is subject to extensive federal and state regulations that significantly affect business and activities. These regulatory bodies have broad authority to implement standards and to initiate proceedings designed to prohibit depository institutions from engaging in activities that represent unsafe or unsound banking practices or constitute violations of applicable laws, rules, regulations, administrative orders, or written agreements with regulators. These regulatory bodies are authorized to take action against institutions that fail to meet such standards, including the assessment of civil monetary penalties, the issuance of cease-and-desist orders, and other actions.

Bank Secrecy Act/Anti-Money Laundering

We are subject to the Bank Secrecy Act and other anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including the USA Patriot Act of 2001 ("USA Patriot Act"). We must maintain a Bank Secrecy Act Program that includes established internal policies, procedures, and controls; a designated compliance officer; an ongoing employee-training program; and testing of the program by an independent audit function. The enactment of the USA Patriot Act amended and expanded the focus of the Bank Secrecy Act to facilitate information sharing among governmental entities and the Company for the purpose of combating terrorism and money laundering. It improves anti-money laundering and financial transparency laws, information collection tools and the enforcement mechanics for the U.S. government. These provisions include (a) standards for verifying customer identification at account opening; (b) rules to promote cooperation among financial institutions, regulators, and law enforcement entities in identifying parties that may be involved in terrorism or money laundering; (c) reports by nonfinancial trades and businesses filed with the U.S. Treasury's Financial Crimes Enforcement Network for transactions exceeding \$10,000; (d) suspicious activities reports by brokers and dealers if they believe a customer may be violating U.S. laws; and (e) regulations and enhanced due diligence requirements for financial institutions that administer, maintain, or manage private bank accounts or correspondent accounts for non-U.S. persons.

Similar in purpose to the Bank Secrecy Act, the Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), a division of the U.S. Department of Treasury, controls and imposes economic and trade sanctions based on U.S. foreign policy and national security goals against targeted countries and individuals based on threats to foreign policy, national security, or the U.S. economy. OFAC has and will send banking regulatory agencies lists of names of individuals and organizations suspected of aiding, concealing, or engaging in terrorist acts. Among other things, the Bank must block transactions with or accounts of sanctioned persons and report those transactions after their occurrence.

Bank regulators routinely examine institutions for compliance with these obligations and are required to consider compliance in connection with the regulatory review of applications.

Privacy and Credit Reporting

In connection with our lending activities, we are subject to a number of federal laws designed to protect borrowers and promote lending to various sectors of the economy and population. These include the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Truth-in-Lending Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, and the Community Reinvestment Act (the "CRA"). The CRA requires the appropriate federal banking agency, in connection with its examination of a bank, to assess the bank's record in meeting the credit needs of the communities served by the bank, including low and moderate income neighborhoods. Under the CRA, institutions are assigned a rating of "outstanding," "satisfactory," "needs to improve," or "substantial non-compliance." In addition, federal banking regulators, pursuant to the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, have enacted regulations limiting the ability of banks and other financial institutions to disclose nonpublic consumer information to non-affiliated third parties. The regulations require disclosure of privacy policies and allow consumers to prevent certain personal information from being shared with nonaffiliated third parties.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Under the filer category of "smaller reporting company", as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act, the Company is not required to provide information requested by Part I, Item 1A of its Form 10-K.

Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>

None.

Item 2. Properties

The Company's headquarters is located at 256 Meeting Street in downtown Charleston, South Carolina. This site is also the location of the main office of the Bank. The Bank also operates from four additional locations: 100 North Main Street, Summerville, SC; 1337 Chuck Dawley Boulevard, Mount Pleasant, SC; 2027 Sam Rittenberg Boulevard, Charleston, SC; and 9403 Highway 78, North Charleston, SC. The Bank also plans to open an additional banking location in June 2023 at 1730 Maybank Highway, Charleston, SC. The Company owns the 2027 Sam Rittenberg Boulevard location, which houses the Operations Department of the Bank as well as a banking office. The Company leases all other locations, including the future banking location. The owned location is not encumbered and all of the leases have renewal options. Each banking location is suitable and adequate for banking operations.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In our opinion, there are no legal proceedings pending other than routine litigation incidental to the Company's business involving amounts that are not material to our financial condition.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

The Company's common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the trading symbol "BKSC".

Holders

As of January 31, 2023, there were approximately 456 holders of the Company's common stock.

Dividends

The future payment of cash dividends is subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors and depends on a number of factors including future earnings, financial condition, cash requirements, and general business conditions. Cash dividends, when declared, have historically been paid by the Bank to the Company for distribution to shareholders of the Company. Certain regulatory requirements restrict the dividend amount that the Bank can pay to the Company.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

See Item 12 of this report for disclosure regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

There were no equity securities of the Company sold by the Company during the period covered by the report that were not registered under the Securities Act.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

There were no repurchases of the Company's common stock during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year covered by this report.

At the Annual Meeting in 2020, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan of up to \$1.0 million. The Company repurchased 25,067 shares of its common stock for \$398,868 during the year ended December 31, 2020. The Company did not repurchase any shares of its common stock during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Management's discussion and analysis is included to assist the reader in understanding our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flow. This discussion should be reviewed in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes presented in Item 8 of this report and the supplemental financial data appearing throughout this report. Since the primary asset of the Company is its wholly-owned subsidiary, most of the discussion and analysis relates to the Bank.

OVERVIEW

The Company is a bank holding company headquartered in Charleston, South Carolina, with \$653.3 million in assets as of December 31, 2022 and net income of \$6.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company offers a broad range of financial services through its wholly owned subsidiary, the Bank. The Bank is a state-chartered commercial bank, which operates principally in the Charleston, Dorchester, and Berkeley counties of South Carolina. The Bank's original and current concept is to be a full service financial institution specializing in personal service, responsiveness, and attention to detail to foster long-standing relationships.

We derive most of our income from interest on loans and investment securities. The primary source of funding for making these loans and purchasing investment securities is our interest-bearing and non-interest-bearing deposits. Consequently, one of the key measures of our success is the amount of net interest income, or the difference between the income on our interest-earning assets, such as loans and investments, and the expense on our interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits. Another key measure is the spread between the yield we earn on these interest-earning assets and the rate we pay on our interest-bearing liabilities.

A consequence of lending activities is that we may incur credit losses. The amount of such losses will vary depending upon the risk characteristics of the loan portfolio as affected by economic conditions such as rising interest rates and the financial performance of borrowers. The reserve for credit losses consists of the allowance for loan losses (the "allowance") and a reserve for unfunded commitments (the "unfunded reserve"). The allowance provides for probable and estimable losses inherent in our loan portfolio while the unfunded reserve provides for potential losses related to unfunded lending commitments. For a detailed discussion on the allowance for loan losses, see "Allowance for Loan Losses".

In addition to earning interest on loans and investment securities, we earn income through fees and other expenses we charge to the customer. The various components of other income and other expenses are described in the following discussion. The discussion and analysis also identifies significant factors that have affected our financial position and operating results as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 as compared to December 31, 2021 and our operating results for 2021 compared to 2020, and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the related notes included in this report. In addition, a number of tables have been included to assist in the discussion.

The following table sets forth certain summary financial information concerning the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary for the last five years. The information was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements. The information should be read in conjunction with this section of the report, and the audited consolidated financial statements and notes, which are presented in Item 8 of this report.

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
For December 31:					
Net income	\$ 6,655,140	\$ 6,744,865	\$ 6,460,631	\$ 7,318,433	\$ 6,922,934
Total assets	653,345,609	679,220,646	532,494,599	445,012,520	429,135,198
Total loans ¹	331,848,376	309,406,617	333,768,406	279,134,958	275,863,705
Investment securities available for sale	271,172,226	212,347,489	134,819,818	100,449,956	119,668,874
Interest-bearing deposits at the					
Federal Reserve	12,999,135	128,971,429	42,348,085	39,320,526	25,506,784
Earning assets	616,019,737	650,725,535	510,936,309	418,905,440	421,039,363
Total deposits	598,670,258	609,191,576	462,197,631	379,191,655	382,378,388
Total shareholders' equity	38,811,387	53,917,633	54,980,356	51,168,032	45,462,561
Weighted Average Shares					
Outstanding - basic	5,550,078	5,531,518	5,526,948	5,522,025	5,500,027
Weighted Average Shares					
Outstanding - diluted	5,644,698	5,680,482	5,678,543	5,588,090	5,589,012
For the Year:					
Selected average balances:					
Total assets	\$ 656,833,125	\$ 589,379,985	\$ 502,628,318	\$ 440,615,140	\$ 430,495,412
Total loans ¹	320,826,946	324,078,445	313,303,363	281,508,711	277,223,600
Investment securities available for sale	266,432,504	167,250,568	112,970,054	106,421,507	123,347,669
Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve	41,131,016	75,734,060	54,231,372	34,713,982	20,151,823
Earning assets	628,390,466	567,063,073	480,504,789	422,644,200	420,723,092
Total deposits	596,881,098	519,900,412	434,071,108	381,687,960	386,025,147
Total shareholders' equity	43,602,112	54,838,166	54,021,647	49,242,545	43,691,359
Performance Ratios:					
Return on average equity	15.26%	6 12.30%	6 11.96%	6 14.86%	6 15.85%
Return on average assets	1.01%	6 1.14%	6 1.29%	6 1.66%	6 1.61%
Average equity to average assets	6.64%	9.30%	6 10.75%	6 11.18%	6 10.15%
Net interest margin	3.01%	3.06%	3.52%	6 4.28%	6 4.15%
Net (recoveries) charge-offs to average loans	0.00%	6 -0.02%	6 0.02%	0.14%	6 -0.01%
Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of					
total loans ²	1.30%	1.43%	6 1.30%	1.46%	6 1.53%
Per Share:					
Basic income per common share ³	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.22	\$ 1.17	\$ 1.33	\$ 1.26
Diluted income per common share ³	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.19	\$ 1.14	\$ 1.31	\$ 1.24
Year end book value ³	\$ 6.99	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.96	\$ 9.25	\$ 8.25
Dividends per common share	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.58
Dividend payout ratio	56.73%	63.98%	6 56.44%	55.88%	54.68%
Full time employee equivalents	80	79	76	79	79

⁽¹⁾ Including mortgage loans to be sold.

⁽²⁾ Excluding mortgage loans to be sold.

⁽³⁾ Adjusted to retroactively reflect 10% stock dividend issued during the year ended December 31, 2018.

We have adopted various accounting policies that govern the application of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") and with general practices within the banking industry in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. Our significant accounting policies are set forth in the notes to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of this report.

Certain accounting policies involve significant judgments and assumptions made by the Company that have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets and liabilities. We consider these accounting policies to be critical accounting policies. The judgment and assumptions we use are based on factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Because of the number of judgments and assumptions that we make, actual results could differ and have a material impact on the carrying values of our assets and liabilities and our results of operations.

We consider our policy regarding the allowance for loan losses to be our most subjective accounting policy due to the significant degree of judgment. We have developed what we believe to be appropriate policies and procedures for assessing the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses, recognizing that this process requires a number of assumptions and estimates with respect to our loan portfolio. Our assessments may be impacted in future periods by changes in economic conditions, the impact of regulatory examinations and the discovery of information with respect to borrowers, which were not known at the time of the issuance of the consolidated financial statements. For additional discussion concerning our allowance for loan losses and related matters, see "Allowance for Loan Losses".

COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization ("WHO") declared COVID-19 a pandemic. Due to orders issued by the governor of South Carolina and in an abundance of caution for the health of our customers and employees, in March 2020 the Bank closed lobbies to all 5 offices but remained fully operational. The Bank subsequently reopened all of the lobbies in June 2021.

As discussed elsewhere in the report (See "Part I – Paycheck Protection Program" and Note 4 to the Company's Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II – Item 8 of this report), on March 27, 2020, the PPP was established under the CARES Act in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

While the impacts of COVID-19 and its variants appeared to create less economic disruption during 2022 as compared to 2021 and 2020, COVID-19 continues to evolve, along with governmental support and/or restrictions in response to it. As of December 31, 2021, the Bank had received 391 PPP forgiveness applications, in the amount of \$49.1 million in principal, and submitted 361 applications and decisions to the SBA, in the amount of \$47.7 million in principal. Of the 391 PPP submissions, 351 loans, in the amount of \$46.9 million, were forgiven as of December 31, 2021. The remaining 129 loans, in the amount of \$8.4 million, were forgiven during the year ended December 31, 2022. There were no PPP loans outstanding as of December 31, 2022. Upon forgiveness the Bank recognized the deferred fee income in accordance with ASC 310-20. The Bank received processing fees of \$2.4 million and recognized \$0.4 million and \$1.3 million during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Regulatory agencies, as set forth in the Interagency Statement on Loan Modifications and Reporting for Financial Institutions Working with Customers Affected by the Coronavirus (initially issued on March 22, 2020 and revised on April 7, 2020), encouraged financial institutions to work prudently with borrowers who are or may be unable to meet their contractual payment obligations because of the effects of COVID-19. In this statement, the regulatory agencies expressed their view of loan modification programs as positive actions that may mitigate adverse effects on borrowers due to COVID-19 and that the agencies will not criticize institutions for working with borrowers in a safe and sound manner. Moreover, the revised statement provides that eligible loan modifications related to COVID-19 may be accounted for under section 4013 of the CARES Act or in accordance with ASC 310-40. Under Section 4013 of the CARES Act, banks may elect not to categorize loan modifications as TDRs if the modifications are related to COVID-19, executed on a loan that was not more than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019, and executed between March 1, 2020 and the earlier of December 31, 2020 or 60 days after the date of termination of the National Emergency. All short-term loan modifications made on a good faith basis in response to COVID-19 to borrowers who were current prior to any relief are not considered TDRs. Beginning in March 2020, the Bank provided payment accommodations to customers, consisting of 60-day principal deferral to borrowers negatively impacted by COVID-19. During 2020, the Bank processed approximately \$0.7 million in principal deferments to 84 customers, with an aggregate loan balance of \$29.7 million. The principal deferments represented 0.24% of our total loan portfolio as of December 31, 2020. The Bank did not process any principal deferments during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. The Bank has examined the payment accommodations granted to borrowers in response to COVID-19 and classified 9 loans, with an aggregate loan balance of \$4.0 million, that were granted payment accommodations as TDRs given the continued financial difficulty of the customer, associated industry risk, and multiple deferral requests. All other borrowers were current prior to relief, were not experiencing financial difficulty prior to COVID-19, and the Bank determined they were not considered TDRs. As of December 31, 2021, 4 of the TDRs were removed from TDR status due to improvement in financial condition and sustained performance under the restructured terms, 2 TDRs were paid off through refinancing into new loans at market terms, and 1 TDR was paid off. Two loans with a balance of \$0.5 million remained in TDR status as of December 31, 2021. Additionally, of the 75 customers that received payment

accommodations that were not classified as TDRs, 41 customers, with an aggregate loan balance of \$9.9 million, had paid their loan in full as of December 31, 2021. An additional loan was removed from TDR status during 2022. The remaining loan with a balance of \$0.1 million is paying as agreed as of December 31, 2022. There are no loans that received payment accommodation past due greater than 30 days. The Bank will continue to examine payment accommodations as requested by borrowers.

While the effects of COVID-19 have impacted all industries to varying degrees, during 2020 the Bank assessed the retail and/or service, food and beverage, and short-term rental industries in our geographic area as having a higher risk due to the possibility of the primary source of repayment not materializing. These industries are dependent upon the hospitality industry and were affected by the mandates issued by the Governor of South Carolina to limit occupancy or close for a period of time. Our loans in these industries represented 3.96% of our loan portfolio at December 31, 2020 and were temporarily downgraded to our "Watch" category during 2020. In May 2021, due to improving economic conditions, increased vaccination rates and a continued reopening of the South Carolina economy, these loans were upgraded to our "Satisfactory" category.

Effects of COVID-19 or its variants may still negatively impact management assumptions and estimates, such as the allowance for loan losses. However, it is difficult to assess or predict how, and to what extent, COVID-19 will affect the Bank in the future.

COMPARISON OF THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022 TO DECEMBER 31, 2021

Net income decreased \$0.1 million or 1.3% to \$6.66 million, or basic and diluted income per share of \$1.20 and \$1.18, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022 from \$6.74 million or basic and diluted income per share of \$1.22 and \$1.19, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2021. This decrease was primarily due to lower mortgage banking income and gains on sales of securities largely offset by higher average earning asset balances coupled with increased asset yields in our investment securities and a reduction in the provision for loan losses. Our returns on average assets and average equity for the year ended December 31, 2022 were 1.01% and 15.26%, respectively, compared to 1.14% and 12.30%, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Net interest income increased \$1.5 million or 8.74% to \$18.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 from \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This increase was primarily due to higher balances of average earning assets coupled with an increase in asset yields on our investment securities and increased interest rates on variable rate loans and new originations and renewals of fixed rate loans.

Average earning assets increased \$61.3 million or 10.81% to \$628.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 from \$567.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This is primarily related to an increase in the average balance of investment securities and interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve and, to a lesser extent, loans. The increase in investment securities and interest-bearing balances at the Federal Reserve reflect the deployment of excess funds resulting from a \$77.0 million increase in average deposits during the year.

We recorded a \$75,000 reduction to the allowance for loan losses for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to a provision for loan losses of \$120,000 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease was primarily driven by the composition of our loan portfolio in accordance with our allowance for loan loss methodology and our analysis of the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. The Board of Directors determined that this provision was appropriate based upon the adequacy of our reserve. Charge-offs of \$42,644 and recoveries of \$31,878, together with the reduction in the allowance, resulted in an allowance for loan losses of \$4.3 million or 1.30% of total loans as of December 31, 2022.

Other income decreased \$1.8 million or 46.62% to \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from \$3.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Other income reflects lower mortgage banking income and decreases in gain on sales of securities of \$0.2 million. Our mortgage banking income decreased \$1.6 million or 71.17% to \$0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 from \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 due to decreased volume associated with the higher interest rate environment experienced in 2022. Mortgage banking income is highly influenced by mortgage interest rates and the housing market.

Other expense increased \$0.1 million or 0.77% to \$12.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from \$12.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Salaries and employee benefits increased approximately \$0.1 million, or 1.47%, due to increased benefits, payroll taxes and other employee-related costs. Net occupancy expense increased approximately \$0.1 million due to rent escalation provisions in certain of our leases. Other operating expenses decreased \$0.1 million, or 0.77%.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company's effective tax rate was 22.91% compared to 23.50% during the year ended December 31, 2021.

COMPARISON OF THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 TO DECEMBER 31, 2020

Net income increased \$0.2 million or 4.40% to \$6.7 million, or basic and diluted income per share of \$1.22 and \$1.19, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$6.5 million or basic and diluted income per share of \$1.17 and \$1.14, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2020. This increase was primarily due to higher average earning asset balances coupled with a decline in our cost of funds. Our returns on average assets and average equity for the year ended December 31, 2021 were 1.14% and 12.30%, respectively, compared to 1.29% and 11.96%, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Net interest income increased \$0.5 million or 2.61% to \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$16.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. This increase was primarily due to an increase in interest and fees on PPP loans and investment securities. Interest and fees on loans and investment securities increased \$0.4 million or 2.35% to \$17.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$16.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, as the result of higher balances of average earning assets.

Average earning assets increased \$86.6 million or 18.01% to \$567.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$480.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. This is primarily related to an increase in the average balance of investment securities and interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve and, to a lesser extent, loans. The increase in investment securities and interest-bearing balances at the Federal Reserve reflect the deployment of excess funds resulting from an \$85.8 million increase in average deposits during the year.

The provision to the allowance for loan losses for the year ended December 31, 2021 was \$120,000 compared to \$240,000 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was primarily driven by the composition of our loan portfolio in accordance with our allowance for loan loss methodology. The Board of Directors determined that this provision was appropriate based upon the adequacy of our reserve. Charge-offs of \$20,990 and recoveries of \$92,283, together with the provision to the allowance, resulted in an allowance for loan losses of \$4.4 million or 1.43% of total loans as of December 31, 2021. The allowance for loan losses is 1.47% of total loans net of PPP loans.

Other income increased \$0.5 million or 13.61% to \$3.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, from \$3.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. Other income reflects increases in gain on sales of securities of \$0.3 million and service charges and fees of \$0.2 million. Our mortgage banking income increased \$46,700 or 2.06% to \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 due to elevated volume associated with a continuation of the low interest rate environment. Mortgage banking income is highly influenced by mortgage interest rates and the housing market.

Other expense increased \$0.6 million or 5.45% to \$12.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, from \$11.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. Salaries and employee benefits increased approximately \$0.2 million, or 3.03%, due to increased benefits, payroll taxes and other employee-related costs. Net occupancy expense increased approximately \$0.2 million due to rent escalation provisions in certain of our leases. Other operating expense increased \$0.2 million, or 14.45%, due to certain loan-related costs and higher FDIC insurance assessments resulting from an increase in deposit balances.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company's effective tax rate was 23.50% compared to 23.33% during the year ended December 31, 2020.

ASSET AND LIABILITY MANAGEMENT

We manage our assets and liabilities to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to enable management to fund deposit withdrawals, loan demand, capital expenditures, reserve requirements, operating expenses, and dividends; and to manage daily operations on an ongoing basis. Funds are primarily provided by the Bank through customer deposits, principal and interest payments on loans, mortgage loan sales, the sale or maturity of securities, temporary investments and earnings. The Asset Liability/Investment Committee ("ALCO") manages asset and liability procedures though the ultimate responsibility rests with the President/Chief Executive Officer. At December 31, 2022, total assets decreased 3.81% to \$653.3 million from \$679.2 million as of December 31, 2021 and total deposits decreased 1.73% to \$598.7 million from \$609.2 million as of December 31, 2021.

As of December 31, 2022, earning assets, which are composed of U.S. Treasury, Government Sponsored Enterprises and Municipal Securities in the amount of \$271.2 million, interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve in the amount of \$13.0 million and total loans, including mortgage loans held for sale, in the amount of \$331.8 million, constituted approximately 94.29% of our total assets.

The yield on a majority of our earning assets adjusts in tandem with changes in the general level of interest rates. Some of the Company's liabilities are issued with fixed terms and can be repriced only at maturity.

MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk of loss from adverse changes in market prices and interest rates. Our risk consists primarily of interest rate risk in our lending and investing activities as they relate to the funding by deposit and borrowing activities.

Our policy is to minimize interest rate risk between interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities at various maturities and to attempt to maintain an asset sensitive position over a one-year period. By adhering to this policy, we anticipate that our net interest margins will not be materially affected, unless there is an extraordinary and or precipitous change in interest rates. The average net interest rate margin for 2022 decreased to 3.01% from 3.06% for 2021. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, our net cumulative gap was liability sensitive for periods less than one year and asset sensitive for periods of one year or more. The reason for the shift in sensitivity is the direct result of management's strategic decision to invest excess funds held at the Federal Reserve into fixed rate investment securities that match our investment policy objectives. Management is aware of this departure from policy and will continue to closely monitor our sensitivity position going forward.

Since the rates on most of our interest-bearing liabilities can vary on a daily basis, we continue to maintain a loan portfolio priced predominately on a variable rate basis. However, in an effort to protect future earnings in a declining rate environment, we offer certain fixed rates, interest rate floors, and terms primarily associated with real estate transactions. We seek stable, long-term deposit relationships to fund our loan portfolio. Furthermore, we do not have any brokered deposits or internet deposits.

At December 31, 2022, the average maturity of the investment portfolio was 3.45 years with an average yield of 1.18% compared to 4.76 years with an average yield of 1.02% at December 31, 2021.

We do not take foreign exchange or commodity risks. In addition, we do not own mortgage-backed securities, nor do we have any exposure to the sub-prime market or any other distressed debt instruments.

The following table summarizes our interest sensitivity position as of December 31, 2022.

	_ (One Day	ess than three months	les	Three nonths to ss than six months	to	x months less than one year	to	One year less than ive years		ive years or more		Total	stimated air Value
(in thousands)														
Interest-earning assets														
Loans ¹	\$	73,798	\$ 19,037	\$	13,451	\$	22,603	\$	167,122	\$	35,996	\$	332,007	\$ 304,250
Investment securities available														
for sale ²		_	7,462		9,919		25,341		212,327		41,948		296,997	271,172
Interest-bearing deposits at the														
Federal Reserve		12,999											12,999	12,999
Total	\$	86,797	\$ 26,499	\$	23,370	\$	47,944	\$	379,449	\$	77,944	\$	642,003	\$ 588,421
Interest-bearing liabilities CD's and other time deposits less														
than \$250,000	\$	_	\$ 3,852	\$	2,269	\$	3,643	\$	1,502	\$	_	\$	11,266	\$ 14,156
CD's and other time deposits														
\$250,000 and over			2,088		549		2,667						5,304	7,272
Money Market and Interest Bearing														
Demand Accounts		296,235					_						296,235	518,276
Savings		63,825		_									63,825	 63,825
Total	\$	360,060	\$ 5,940	\$	2,818	\$	6,310	\$	1,502	\$		\$	376,630	\$ 603,529
Net Cumulative	\$((276,263)			20,552 (232,152)					-	77,944 265,374	<u>\$</u>	265,373	

⁽¹⁾ Including mortgage loans to be sold and deferred fees.

⁽²⁾ At amortized cost based on the earlier of the call date or scheduled maturity.

LIOUIDITY

Historically, we have maintained our liquidity at levels believed by management to be adequate to meet requirements of normal operations, potential deposit outflows and strong loan demand and still allow for optimal investment of funds and return on assets.

The following table summarizes future contractual obligations as of December 31, 2022.

		Total	ess than one year	One to ve years	After five years		
Contractual Obligations				 			
(in thousands)							
Time deposits	\$	16,569	\$ 14,829	\$ 1,740	\$	_	
Operating leases		18,223	1,183	5,914		11,126	
Total contractual cash obligations	\$	34,792	\$ 16,012	\$ 7,416	\$	11,126	

Proper liquidity management is crucial to ensure that we are able to take advantage of new business opportunities as well as meet the credit needs of our existing customers. Investment securities are an important tool in our liquidity management. Our primary liquid assets are cash and due from banks, investment securities available for sale, interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve, and mortgage loans held for sale. Our primary liquid assets accounted for 45.89% and 52.30% of total assets at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Investment securities classified as available for sale, which are not pledged, may be sold in response to changes in interest rates and liquidity needs. All of the investment securities presently owned are classified as available for sale. Net cash provided by operations and deposits from customers have been the primary sources of liquidity. At December 31, 2022, we had unused short-term lines of credit totaling approximately \$41 million (which can be withdrawn at the lender's option). Additional sources of funds available to us for liquidity include increasing deposits by raising interest rates paid and selling mortgage loans held for sale. We also established a Borrower-In-Custody arrangement with the Federal Reserve. This arrangement permits us to retain possession of assets pledged as collateral to secure advances from the Federal Reserve Discount Window. At December 31, 2022, we could borrow up to \$78.3 million.

Our core deposits consist of non-interest bearing demand accounts, NOW accounts, money market accounts, time deposits and savings accounts. We closely monitor our reliance on certificates of deposit greater than \$250,000 and other large deposits. We maintain a Contingency Funding Plan ("CFP") that identifies liquidity needs and weighs alternate courses of action designed to address these needs in emergency situations. We perform a quarterly cash flow analysis and stress test the CFP to evaluate the expected funding needs and funding capacity during a liquidity stress event. We believe our liquidity sources are adequate to meet our operating needs and do not know of any trends, events or uncertainties that may result in a significant adverse effect on our liquidity position. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, our liquidity ratio was 48.09% and 56.43%, respectively.

The following table shows the composition of average assets over the past five fiscal years.

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Loans ¹	\$ 320,826,946	\$ 324,078,445	\$ 313,303,363	\$ 277,395,432	\$ 277,223,600
Investment securities available for sale	266,432,504	167,250,568	112,970,054	106,421,507	123,347,669
Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve	41,131,016	75,734,060	54,231,372	34,713,982	20,151,823
Non-earning assets	28,442,659	22,316,912	22,123,529	22,084,219	9,772,320
Total average assets	<u>\$ 656,833,125</u>	<u>\$ 589,379,985</u>	<u>\$ 502,628,318</u>	<u>\$440,615,140</u>	<u>\$430,495,412</u>

Including mortgage loans to be sold and deferred fees.

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET INTEREST INCOME

The following table shows changes in interest income and expense based upon changes in volume and changes in rates.

		2022 vs. 2021			2021 vs. 2020	2020 vs. 2019			
			Net Dollar		Net Dollar		Net Dollar		
	Volume	Rate	Change ¹	Volume	Rate Change ¹	Volume Rate	Change ¹		
Loans ²	\$ (153,327)	\$ 545,916	\$ 392,589	\$ 519,830	\$ (290,799) \$ 229,031	\$1,798,561 \$(2,736,870) \$ (938,309)		
Investment securities									
available for sale	1,274,919	(320,851)	954,068	963,531	(800,492) 163,039	136,175 (324,518	(188,343)		
Interest-bearing									
deposits at the									
Federal Reserve	(47,994)	348,709	300,715	72,342	(153,057) (80,715)	409,494 (955,338	(545,844)		
Interest income	\$1,073,598	\$ 573,774	\$1,647,372	\$1,555,703	\$(1,244,348) \$ 311,355	\$2,344,230 \$(4,016,726	\$(1,672,496)		
Interest-bearing									
transaction									
accounts	\$ 12,170	\$ 121,959	\$ 134,129	\$ 25,230	\$ (103,212) \$ (77,982)	\$ 56,917 \$ (443,183) \$ (386,266)		
Savings	12,094	_	12,094	10,278	(21,710) (11,432)	23,542 (81,423	(57,881)		
Time deposits	(5,559)	(12,871)	(18,430)	(2,531)	(39,469) (42,000)	(34,106) (31,504	(65,610)		
Interest expense	\$ 18,705	\$ 109,088	\$ 127,793	\$ 32,977	\$ (164,391) \$(131,414)	\$ 46,353 \$ (556,110	\$ (509,757)		
Increase (decrease) in net									
interest income			\$1,519,579		\$ 442,769		\$(1,162,739)		

⁽¹⁾ Volume/rate changes have been allocated to each category based on the percentage of each change to the total change.

YIELDS ON AVERAGE EARNING ASSETS AND RATES ON AVERAGE INTEREST-BEARING LIABILITIES

The following table shows the yields on average earning assets and average interest-bearing liabilities.

		2022			2021		2020			
	Average Balance	Interest Paid/ Earned	Average Yield/ Rate ¹	Average Balance	Interest Paid/ Earned	Average Yield/ Rate ¹	Average Balance	Interest Paid/ Earned	Average Yield/ Rate ¹	
Interest-earning assets										
Loans ²	\$320,826,946	\$15,677,601	4.89%	\$324,078,445	\$15,285,012	4.72%	\$313,303,363	\$15,055,981	4.81%	
Investment Securities										
Available for Sale .	266,432,504	3,116,858	1.17%	167,250,568	2,162,790	1.29%	112,970,054	1,999,751	1.77%	
Federal Funds Sold &										
Interest bearing		404004	0.000/	55 50 1 0 60	102.200	0.4.407		404.004	0.2407	
deposits			0.98%		103,309	0.14%		184,024	0.34%	
Total earning assets	\$628,390,466	\$ 19,198,483	3.06%	\$567,063,073	\$ 17,551,111	3.10%	\$480,504,789	\$17,239,756	3.59%	
Interest-bearing liabilities Interest-bearing transaction accounts		\$ 222,493 40,488 38,812	0.08% 0.06% 0.21%	\$242,617,530 51,608,804 20,435,199	\$ 88,364 28,394 57,242	0.04% 0.06% 0.28%		39,826	0.08% 0.10% 0.47%	
Time Deposits	\$353,771,025			\$314,661,533			\$270,676,252		0.11%	
	ψ333,771,023	ψ 301,773		ψυ14,001,υυυ	Ψ 1/4,000		Ψ270,070,232	ψ 505,414		
Net interest spread			2.97%			3.04%			3.48%	
Net interest margin			3.01%			3.06%			3.52%	
Net interest income		\$18,896,690			\$17,377,111			\$16,934,342		

The effect of forgone interest income as a result of non-accrual loans was not considered in the above analysis.

⁽²⁾ Including mortgage loans to be sold.

⁽²⁾ Average balance includes non-accrual loans and mortgage loans to be sold.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

The following tables summarize the carrying value of investment securities as of the indicated dates and the weighted-average yields of those securities at December 31, 2022. Weighted-average yields are determined based on the amortized cost and book yield of the individual investment securities comprising each investment security type and maturity classification.

		Amortized Cost											
	W	Within One		After One Year through Five Years		After Five Years through		fter Ten	Total			Estimated	
(in thousands)		Year		ive years	Ten Years		Years		_	Total		air Value	
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$	25,341	\$	154,957	\$	_	\$		\$	180,298	\$	168,187	
Government-Sponsored Enterprises		4,998		20,000		42,387				67,385		57,075	
Municipal Securities		12,383		15,613		11,609		9,710		49,315		45,910	
Total	\$	42,722	\$	190,570	\$	53,996	\$	9,710	\$	296,998	\$	271,172	
Weighted average yields													
U.S. Treasury Notes		0.32%)	1.11%)	0.00%	ò	0.00%	Ó				
Government-Sponsored Enterprises		0.52%)	0.90%)	1.23%	ò	0.00%	Ó				
Municipal Securities		1.85%		1.62%		1.76%		2.05%	ò				
Total		0.79%	, 	1.13%	·	1.34%		2.05%		1.17%)		

The following tables present the amortized cost and estimated fair value of investment securities for the past three years.

December 31, 2022	A	amortized Cost	_	stimated air Value
(in thousands)				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$	180,298	\$	168,187
Government-Sponsored Enterprises		67,385		57,075
Municipal Securities		49,315		45,910
Total	\$	296,998	\$	271,172
December 31, 2021	A	amortized Cost		stimated air Value
(in thousands)				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$	101,270	\$	100,062
Government-Sponsored Enterprises		76,356		74,721
Municipal Securities		37,422		37,564
Total	\$	215,048	\$	212,347
December 31, 2020	A	Amortized Cost	_	stimated air Value
(in thousands)				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$	20,037	\$	20,411
Government-Sponsored Enterprises		96,614		97,853
Municipal Securities		16,055		16,556
Total	\$	132,706	\$	134,820

As of December 31, 2022, we had 25 U.S. Treasury Notes and 77 Municipal Securities with an unrealized loss of \$12.1 million and \$3.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, we had fifteen U.S. Treasury Notes and nineteen Municipal Securities with an unrealized loss of \$1.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, we had no U.S. Treasury Notes or Municipal Securities with an unrealized loss. As of December 31, 2022, we had 11 securities issued by Government-Sponsored Enterprises with an unrealized loss of \$10.3 million compared to nine Government-Sponsored Enterprises with an unrealized loss of \$1.9 million as of December 31, 2021. The unrealized losses on these securities are related to changes in the interest rate environment from the date of purchase. The contractual terms of these investments do not permit the issuer to settle the securities at a price less than the amortized cost of the investment. Therefore, these investments are not considered other-than-temporarily impaired. We have the ability to hold these investments until market price recovery or maturity.

The primary purpose of the investment portfolio is to fund loan demand, manage fluctuations in deposits and liquidity, satisfy pledging requirements and generate a favorable return on investment. In doing these things, our main objective is to adhere to sound investment practices. To that end, all purchases and sales of investment securities are made through reputable securities dealers that have been approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of the Bank reviews the entire investment portfolio at each regular monthly meeting, including any purchases, sales, calls, and maturities during the previous month. Furthermore, the Credit Department conducts a financial underwriting assessment of all municipal securities and their corresponding municipalities annually and management reviews the assessments.

LOAN PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

We focus our lending activities on small and middle market businesses, professionals and individuals in our geographic market. At December 31, 2022, outstanding loans (including deferred loan fees of \$159,434) totaled \$331.0 million, which equaled 55.29% of total deposits and 50.66% of total assets.

The following table presents our loan portfolio, excluding both mortgage loans to be sold and deferred loan fees, as of December 31, 2022, compared to the prior four years.

(in thousands)	2022		2021		2020		2019	2018
Commercial	\$	45,072	\$	45,804	\$	51,041	\$ 52,848	\$ 54,829
Commercial real estate construction		17,524		12,054		14,814	12,491	7,304
Commercial real estate other		172,897		165,719		146,188	143,824	143,703
Consumer real estate		91,637		71,307		71,836	59,532	63,787
Consumer other		3,852		3,769		4,481	5,378	5,040
Paycheck protection program				7,979		32,443		
Total	\$	330,982	\$	306,632	\$	320,803	\$ 274,073	\$ 274,663

During the year ended December 31, 2022, total loans increased \$24.3 million. This is primarily due to growth in our consumer real estate and commercial real estate portfolios.

We had no foreign loans or loans to fund leveraged buyouts at any time during the years ended December 31, 2018 through December 31, 2022.

The following table presents the contractual terms to maturity for loans outstanding at December 31, 2022. Overdrafts are reported as due in one year or less. The table does not include an estimate of prepayments, which can significantly affect the average life of loans and may cause our actual principal experience to differ from that shown.

	Selected Loan Maturity as of December 31, 2022										
(in thousands)	One Year or Less		Over One Year but Less Than 5 Years		After 5 Years Through 15 Years		Over 15 Years			Total	
Commercial	\$	17,634	\$	25,142	\$	2,296	\$		\$	45,072	
Commercial real estate construction		3,734		13,790						17,524	
Commercial real estate other		28,684		138,107		4,007		2,099		172,897	
Consumer real estate		10,747		9,967		31,704		39,219		91,637	
Consumer other		1,498		2,354						3,852	
Paycheck protection program		_				_					
Total	\$	62,297	\$	189,360	\$	38,007	\$	41,318	\$	330,982	
Loans maturing after one year with:											
Fixed interest rates									\$	203,054	
Floating interest rates										_	
Total									\$	203,054	

IMPAIRED LOANS

A loan is impaired when it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement based on current information and events. All loans with a principal balance over \$50,000 placed on non-accrual status are classified as impaired. However, not all impaired loans are on non-accrual status nor do they all represent a loss.

Impairment loss is measured by:

- a. The present value of the future cash flow discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, or
- b. The fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent.

The following is a schedule of our impaired loans and non-accrual loans as of December 31, 2018 through 2022.

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Nonaccrual loans	\$ 631,453	\$ 814,614	\$ 1,155,930	\$1,666,301	\$ 823,534
Impaired loans	\$ 2,766,060	\$ 3,406,508	\$ 7,805,600	\$4,776,928	\$4,278,347

Beginning in March 2020, the Bank provided payment accommodations to customers, consisting of 60-day principal deferral to borrowers negatively impacted by COVID-19. During 2020, the Bank processed approximately \$0.7 million in principal deferments to 84 customers, with an aggregate loan balance of \$29.7 million. The Bank did not process any principal deferments during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. The principal deferments represented 0.24% of our total loan portfolio as of December 31, 2020.

TROUBLED DEBT RESTRUCTURINGS

According to GAAP, we are required to account for certain loan modifications or restructurings as a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR"), when appropriate. In general, the modification or restructuring of a debt is considered a TDR if we, for economic or legal reasons related to a borrower's financial difficulties, grant a concession to the borrower that we would not otherwise consider. Three factors must always be present:

- 1. An existing credit must formally be renewed, extended, or modified,
- 2. The borrower is experiencing financial difficulties, and
- 3. We grant a concession that we would not otherwise consider.

The following is a schedule of our TDR's including the number of loans represented.

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Number of TDRs	5	5	14	3	_
Amount of TDRs	\$ 971,150	\$ 1,039,909	\$ 5,803,163	\$ 573,473	\$

The Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 310-20-35-9 allows a loan to be removed from TDR status if the terms of the loan reflect current market rates and the loan has been performing under modified terms for an extended period of time or under certain other circumstances.

Nine TDRs with a balance of \$4.7 million at December 31, 2020 were removed from TDR status during the year ended December 31, 2021. Five TDRs with a balance of \$3.8 million were removed from TDR status due to improvement in financial condition and sustained performance under the restructured terms, two TDRs with a balance of \$0.5 million were paid off, and two TDRs with a balance of \$0.4 million were paid off through refinancing into new loans at market terms. One TDR with a balance of \$33,300 at December 31, 2017 was removed from TDR status during the year ended December 31, 2018 since, at the most recent renewal, the loan was amortized at market rate and no concessions were granted. We do not know of any potential problem loans which will not meet their contractual obligations that are not otherwise discussed herein.

Regulatory agencies, as set forth in the Interagency Statement on Loan Modifications and Reporting for Financial Institutions Working with Customers Affected by the Coronavirus (initially issued on March 22, 2020 and revised on April 7, 2020), have encouraged financial institutions to work prudently with borrowers who are or may be unable to meet their contractual payment obligations because of the effects of COVID-19. In this statement, the regulatory agencies expressed their view of loan modification programs as positive actions that may mitigate adverse effects on borrowers due to COVID-19 and that the agencies will not criticize institutions for working with borrowers in a safe and sound manner. Moreover, the revised statement provides that eligible loan modifications related to COVID-19 may be accounted for under section 4013 of the CARES Act or in accordance with ASC 310-40. Under Section 4013 of the CARES Act, banks may elect not to categorize loan modifications as TDRs if the modifications are related to COVID-19, executed on a loan that was

not more than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019, and executed between March 1, 2020 and the earlier of December 31, 2020 or 60 days after the date of termination of the National Emergency. All short- term loan modifications made on a good faith basis in response to COVID-19 to borrowers who were current prior to any relief are not considered TDRs. Beginning in March 2020, the Bank provided payment accommodations to customers, consisting of 60-day principal deferral to borrowers negatively impacted by COVID-19. The Bank has examined the payment accommodations granted to borrowers in response to COVID-19 and classified 9 loans, with an aggregate loan balance of \$4.0 million, that were granted payment accommodations as TDRs given the continued financial difficulty of the customer, associated industry risk, and multiple deferral requests. As of December 31, 2021, 4 of the TDRs were removed from TDR status due to improvement in financial condition and sustained performance under the restructured terms, 2 TDRs were paid off through refinancing into new loans at market terms, and 1 TDR was paid off. Two loans with a balance of \$0.5 million remained in TDR status as of December 31, 2021. An additional loan was removed from TDR status during 2022. The remaining loan with a balance of \$0.1 million is paying as agreed as of December 31, 2022. The Bank will continue to examine payment accommodations as requested by the borrowers.

ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

The allowance for loan losses represents our estimate of probable losses inherent in our loan portfolio. The adequacy of the allowance for loan losses (the "allowance") is reviewed by the Loan Committee and by the Board of Directors on a quarterly basis. For purposes of this analysis, adequacy is defined as a level sufficient to absorb estimated losses in the loan portfolio as of the balance sheet date presented. To remain consistent with GAAP, the methodology employed for this analysis has been modified over the years to reflect the economic environment and new accounting pronouncements. The Credit Department reviews this calculation on a quarterly basis. In addition, an independent third party validates the allowance calculation on a periodic basis. The methodology is based on a reserve model that is comprised of the three components listed below:

- 1) Specific reserve analysis for impaired loans based on FASB ASC 310-10-35, Receivables Overall
- 2) General reserve analysis applying historical loss rates based on FASB ASC 450-20, Contingencies: Loss Contingencies
- 3) Qualitative or environmental factors.

Loans greater than \$50,000 are reviewed for impairment on a quarterly basis if any of the following criteria are met:

- 1) The loan is on non-accrual
- 2) The loan is a troubled debt restructuring
- 3) The loan is over 60 days past due
- 4) The loan is rated substandard, doubtful, or loss
- 5) Excessive principal extensions are executed
- 6) If we are provided information that indicates we will not collect all principal and interest as scheduled

Impairment is measured by the present value of the future cash flow discounted at the loan's effective interest rate or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. An impaired loan may not represent an expected loss.

A general reserve analysis is performed on all loans, excluding impaired loans. This analysis includes a pool of loans that are reviewed for impairment but are not found to be impaired. Loans are segregated into similar risk groups and a historical loss ratio is determined for each group over a five-year period. The five-year average loss ratio by loan type is then used to calculate the estimated loss based on the current balance of each group.

Qualitative and environmental loss factors are also applied against the portfolio, excluding impaired loans. These factors include external risk factors that we believe are representative of our overall lending environment. We believe that the following factors create a more comprehensive loss projection, which we can use to monitor the quality of the loan portfolio.

- 1) Portfolio risk
 - a) Levels and trends in delinquencies and impaired loans and changes in loan rating matrix
 - b) Trends in volume and terms of loans
 - c) Over-margined real estate lending risk
- 2) National and local economic trends and conditions
- 3) Effects of changes in risk selection and underwriting practices
- 4) Experience, ability and depth of lending management staff

- 5) Industry conditions
- 6) Effects of changes in credit concentrations
 - a) Loan concentration
 - b) Geographic concentration
 - c) Regulatory concentration
- 7) Loan and credit administration risk
 - a) Collateral documentation
 - b) Insurance risk
 - c) Maintenance of financial information risk

Portfolio Risk

Portfolio risk includes the levels and trends in delinquencies, impaired loans and changes in the loan rating matrix, trends in volume and terms of loans, and over- margined real estate lending. We are satisfied with the stability of the past due and non-performing loans and believe there has been no decline in the quality of our loan portfolio due to any trend in delinquent or adversely classified loans. Sizable unsecured principal balances on a non-amortizing basis are monitored. Although the vast majority of our real estate loans are underwritten on a cash flow basis, the secondary source of repayment is typically tied to our ability to realize the conversion of the collateral to cash. Accordingly, we closely monitor loan to value ratios. The maximum collateral advance rate is 80% on all real estate transactions, with the exception of raw land at 65% and land development at 70%.

Occasionally, we extend credit beyond our normal collateral advance margins in real estate lending. We refer to these loans as over-margined real estate loans. These loans are monitored and the balances reported to the Board of Directors every quarter. An excessive level of this practice (as a percentage of capital) could result in additional regulatory scrutiny, competitive disadvantages and potential losses if forced to convert the collateral. The consideration of over-margined real estate loans directly relates to the capacity of the borrower to repay. We often request additional collateral to bring the loan to value ratio within the policy objectives and require a strong secondary source of repayment.

Although significantly under our policy threshold of 100% of capital (currently approximately \$38.8 million), the amount of over-margined real estate loans currently totals approximately \$2.9 million or approximately 0.88% of our loan portfolio at December 31, 2022 compared to \$1.5 million or approximately 0.48% of the loan portfolio at December 31, 2021.

A credit rating matrix is used to rate all extensions of credit and to provide a more specific picture of the risk each loan poses to the quality of the loan portfolio. There are eight possible ratings used to determine the quality of each loan based on the following characteristics: cash flow, collateral quality, guarantor strength, financial condition, management quality, operating performance, the relevancy of the financial statements, historical loan performance, debt coverage ratio, and the borrower's leverage position. The matrix is designed to meet our standards and expectations of loan quality. It is based on experience with similarly graded loans, industry best practices, and regulatory guidance. Our loan portfolio is graded in its entirety, with the exception of PPP loans. Because PPP loans were 100% guaranteed by the SBA and did not undergo the Bank's typical underwriting process, they were not graded. There were no PPP loans outstanding at December 31, 2022.

National and local economic trends and conditions

National and local economic trends and conditions are constantly changing and both positively and negatively impact borrowers. Most macroeconomic conditions are not controllable by us and are incorporated into the qualitative risk factors. Natural and environmental disasters, including the rise of sea levels, political uncertainty, increasing levels of consumer price inflation, supply-chain disruptions and international instability are a few of the trends and conditions that are currently affecting the national and local economies. Additionally, the national and local economy has been affected by COVID-19 during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. These changes have impacted borrowers' ability, in many cases, to repay loans in a timely manner. On occasion, a loan's primary source of repayment (i.e. personal income, cash flow, or lease income) may be eroded as a result of unemployment, lack of revenues, or the inability of a tenant to make rent payments.

Effects of changes in risk selection and underwriting practices

The quality of our loan portfolio is contingent upon our risk selection and underwriting practices. All new loans (except for mortgage loans in the process of being sold to investors and loans secured by properly margined negotiable securities traded on an established market or other cash collateral) with exposure over \$300,000 are reviewed by the Loan Committee on a monthly basis. The Board of

Directors review credits over \$750,000 monthly. Annual credit analyses are conducted on credits over \$500,000 upon the receipt of updated financial information. Prior to extensions of credit, significant loan opportunities go through sound credit underwriting. Our Credit Department conducts a detailed cash flow analysis on each proposal using the most current financial information.

Experience, ability and depth of lending management staff

We have over 300 combined years of lending experience among our lending staff. We are aware of the many challenges currently facing the banking industry. As other banks look to increase earnings in the short term, we will continue to emphasize the need to maintain safe and sound lending practices and core deposit growth managed with a long-term perspective.

Industry conditions

There continues to be an influx of new banks and consolidation of existing banks in our geographic area, which creates pricing competition. We believe that our borrowing base is well established and therefore unsound price competition is not necessary.

Effects of changes in credit concentrations

The risks associated with the effects of changes in credit concentration include loan, geographic and regulatory concentrations. As of December 31, 2022, two Standard Industrial Code groups, activities related to real estate and redi-mix concrete, comprised more than 2% of our total loans outstanding.

Effects of changes in geographic concentrations

We are located along the east coast of the United States and on an earthquake fault line, increasing the chances that a natural disaster may impact our borrowers and us. We have a Disaster Recovery Plan in place; however, the amount of time it would take for our customers to return to normal operations is unknown. Our plan is reviewed and tested annually.

Loan and credit administration risk

Loan and credit administration risk includes collateral documentation, insurance risk and maintaining financial information risk.

The majority of our loan portfolio is collateralized with a variety of our borrowers' assets. The execution and monitoring of the documentation to properly secure the loan is the responsibility of our lenders and loan department. We require insurance coverage naming us as the mortgagee or loss payee. Although insurance risk is also considered collateral documentation risk, the actual coverage, amounts of coverage and increased deductibles are important to management.

Financial Information Risk includes a function of time during which the borrower's financial condition may change; therefore, keeping financial information up to date is important to us. Our policy requires all new loans (with a credit exposure of \$10,000 or more), regardless of the customer's history with us, to have updated financial information. In addition, we monitor appraisals closely as real estate values are appreciating.

Based on our analysis of the adequacy of the allowance for loan loss model, we recorded a reduction in the allowance for loan loss of \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to a provision for loan loss of \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. At December 31, 2022, the five-year average loss ratios were: 0.19% Commercial, 0.00% Commercial Real Estate Construction, -0.02% Commercial Real Estate Other, -0.03% Consumer Real Estate, and 0.46% Consumer Other.

With regard to jumbo loans, we obtain peer data for use to calculate historical loss ratios. At December 31, 2022, the 5-year average loss for the jumbo loan portfolio was 0.01%.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, charge-offs of \$42,644 and recoveries of \$31,878 were recorded to the allowance for loan losses, resulting in an allowance for loan losses of \$4.3 million or 1.30% of total loans at December 31, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2021, charge-offs of \$20,990 and recoveries of \$0.1 million were recorded to the allowance for loan losses, resulting in an allowance for loan losses of \$4.4 million or 1.43% of total loans at December 31, 2021. During the year ended December 31, 2020, charge-offs of \$0.3 million and recoveries of \$0.2 million were recorded to the allowance for loan losses, resulting in an allowance for loan losses of \$4.2 million or 1.30% of total loans at December 31, 2020. We believe loss exposure in the portfolio is identified, reserved against, and closely monitored to ensure that economic changes are promptly addressed in the analysis of reserve adequacy.

The accrual of interest is generally discontinued on loans which become 90 days past due as to principal or interest. The accrual of interest on some loans may continue even though they are 90 days past due if the loans are well secured or in the process of collection and we deem it appropriate. If non-accrual loans decrease their past due status to less than 30 days for a period of six to nine months, they are reviewed individually to determine if they should be returned to accrual status. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, there were no loans over 90 days past due still accruing interest.

The following table represents a summary of loan loss experience for the past five years.

		2022		2021		2020		2019		2018
(in thousands)										
Balance of the allowance of loan losses at the beginning of the period	\$	4,377	\$	4,186	\$	4,004	\$	4,214	\$	3,875
beginning of the period	Ψ	1,5 / /	Ψ	1,100	Ψ	1,001	Ψ	1,211	Ψ	3,073
Charge-offs										
Commercial		(41)				(172)		(399)		(31)
Commercial Real Estate Construction						_				
Commercial Real Estate Other						_				
Consumer Real Estate		(2)				_				
Consumer Other				(11)		(116)		(8)		(85)
Paycheck Protection Program		(0)		(10)		(2)				
Total charge-offs		(43)		(21)		(290)		(407)		(116)
Recoveries										
Commercial		1		21		89		12		14
Commercial Real Estate Construction										
Commercial Real Estate Other		18				100				57
Consumer Real Estate		_		48		_				45
Consumer Other		12		22		43		5		14
Paycheck Protection Program		1		1						
Total recoveries		32		92		232		17		130
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		(11)		71		(58)		(390)		14
Provision charged to operations		(75)		120		240		180		325
Balance of the allowance for loan losses at the end of the period	\$	4,291	\$	4,377	\$	4,186	\$	4,004	\$	4,214

We believe the allowance for loan losses at December 31, 2022 is adequate to cover estimated losses in the loan portfolio; however, assessing the adequacy of the allowance is a process that requires considerable judgment. Our judgments are based on numerous assumptions about current events that we believe to be reasonable, but may or may not be valid. Thus, there can be no assurance that loan losses in future periods will not exceed the current allowance amount or that future increases in the allowance will not be required. No assurance can be given that our ongoing evaluation of the loan portfolio in light of changing economic conditions and other relevant circumstances will not require significant future additions to the allowance, thus adversely affecting our operating results.

The following table presents a breakdown of the allowance for loan losses for the past five years.

	202	2	2021		2020		2019		2013	8
	\$	% (1)								
(in thousands)										
Commercial	\$ 736	14%	\$ 796	15%	\$1,030	16%	\$1,430	19%	\$1,665	20%
Commercial Real Estate										
Construction	231	5%	175	4%	199	5%	109	5%	64	3%
Commercial Real Estate Other	2,216	52%	2,376	54%	1,909	46%	1,271	52%	1,292	52%
Consumer Real Estate	1,015	28%	925	23%	925	22%	496	22%	387	23%
Consumer Other	94	1%	105	1%	123	1%	698	2%	806	2%
Paycheck Protection Program	_	%		3%		10%		%		%
Total	\$4,291	100%	\$4,377	100%	\$4,186	100%	\$4,004	100%	\$4,214	100%

⁽¹⁾ Loan category as a percentage of total loans.

The allowance is also subject to examination testing by regulatory agencies, which may consider such factors as the methodology used to determine adequacy and the size of the allowance relative to that of peer institutions and other adequacy tests. In addition, such regulatory agencies could require us to adjust our allowance based on information available to them at the time of their examination.

The methodology used to determine the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, which is included in other liabilities, is inherently similar to the methodology used to determine the allowance for loan losses described above, adjusted for factors specific to binding commitments, including the probability of funding and historical loss ratio. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, no provisions were recorded. The balance for the reserve for unfunded lending commitments was \$44,912 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

NONPERFORMING ASSETS

Nonperforming assets include other real estate owned ("OREO"), nonaccrual loans and loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest. The following table summarizes nonperforming assets for the five years ended December 31:

Nonperforming Assets						
(in thousands)	2	022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Nonaccrual loans	\$	631	\$ 815	\$ 1,156	\$ 1,666	\$ 824
Loans past due 90 days or more and still						
accruing interest			_		_	
Total nonperforming loans	'	631	815	1,156	1,666	824
Other real estate owned						
Total nonperforming assets	\$	631	\$ 815	\$ 1,156	\$ 1,666	\$ 824
Allowance for loan losses to nonaccrual loans		679.60%	 537.36%	 362.11%	240.34%	 511.41%
Nonaccrual loans to total loans		0.19%	0.27%	0.36%	0.61%	0.30%
Nonperforming loans to total loans		0.19%	0.27%	0.36%	0.61%	0.30%
Nonperforming assets to total assets		0.10%	 0.12%	 0.22%	 0.37%	 0.19%

DEPOSITS

The following table shows the contractual maturities of time deposits in denominations of \$100,000 or more at December 31, 2022 and the amount of time deposits in excess of FDIC insurance limits.

	One	e Day_	ess than	m le	Three onths to ss than months	to l	months less than ne year	to l	ne year less than ve years	e years more	_	Total
(in thousands)												
CD's and other time deposits less than \$100,000	\$	_	\$ 1,875	\$	1,158	\$	1,486	\$	1,130	\$ _	\$	5,649
\$100,000 and over	\$		\$ 4,065 5,940	\$	1,660 2,818	\$	4,574 6,060	\$	622 1,752	\$ 	\$	10,921 16,570
CD's and other time deposits in excess of FDIC insurance limit	\$		\$ 838	\$	299	\$	917	\$		\$ 	_	2,054

Certificates of Deposit \$100,000 and over decreased \$4.3 million or 28.3% to \$10.9 million as of December 31, 2022 from \$15.2 million as of December 31, 2021. The higher balance in 2021 for these demand deposits was temporary in nature.

The following table presents average deposits by category.

	2022		202	1	2020		
(in thousands)	Average Balance	Average Rate Paid	Average Balance	Average Rate Paid	Average Balance	Average Rate Paid	
Non-interest-bearing demand	\$ 243,110	N/A	\$ 205,238	N/A	\$ 163,394	N/A	
Interest-bearing transaction accounts	269,510	0.08%	242,618	0.04%	208,941	0.08 %	
Savings	65,817	0.06%	51,609	0.06%	40,771	0.10 %	
Time deposits	18,444	0.21%	20,435	0.28%	20,965	0.47 %	
	\$ 596,881		\$ 519,900		\$ 434,071		

Deposits decreased \$10.5 million or 1.73% to \$598.7 million as of December 31, 2022, from \$609.2 million as of December 31, 2021. Non-interest bearing deposits decreased \$32.7 million to \$223.1 million as of December 31, 2022. The higher balance in 2021 for these demand deposits was temporary in nature.

We fund growth through core deposits. We do not have, nor do we rely on, Brokered Deposits or Internet Deposits.

SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, we had no outstanding federal funds purchased. We have a Borrower-In-Custody arrangement with the Federal Reserve. This arrangement permits the Company to retain possession of loans pledged as collateral to secure advances from the Federal Reserve Discount Window. Under this agreement, we may borrow up to \$78.3 million. We established this arrangement as an additional source of liquidity.

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Bank had unused short-term lines of credit totaling approximately \$41 million (which are withdrawable at the lender's option).

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

In the normal course of operations, we engage in a variety of financial transactions that, in accordance with GAAP, are not recorded in the financial statements, or are recorded in amounts that differ from the notional amounts. These transactions involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit, interest rate, and liquidity risk. We use such transactions for general corporate purposes or customer needs. General corporate purpose transactions are used to help manage credit, interest rate and liquidity risk or to optimize capital. Customer transactions are used to manage customer requests for funding.

Our off-balance sheet arrangements consist principally of commitments to extend credit described below. We estimate probable losses related to binding unfunded lending commitments and record a reserve for unfunded lending commitments in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the balance of this reserve was \$44,912. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, we had no interests in non-consolidated special purpose entities.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The amount of collateral obtained if deemed necessary by the Company upon extension of credit is based on our credit evaluation of the borrower. Collateral held varies but may include accounts receivable, negotiable instruments, inventory, property, plant and equipment, and real estate. Commitments to extend credit, including unused lines of credit, amounted to \$145.4 million and \$117.5 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Standby letters of credit represent our obligation to a third-party contingent upon the failure of our customer to perform under the terms of an underlying contract with the third party or obligates us to guarantee or stand as surety for the benefit of the third party. The underlying contract may entail either financial or nonfinancial obligations and may involve such things as the shipment of goods, performance of a contract, or repayment of an obligation. Under the terms of a standby letter, generally drafts will be drawn only when the underlying event fails to occur as intended. We can seek recovery of the amounts paid from the borrower. Commitments under standby letters of credit are usually for one year or less. The maximum potential amount of undiscounted future payments related to standby letters of credit at December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$2.5 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

We originate certain fixed rate residential loans and commit these loans for sale. The commitments to originate fixed rate residential loans and the sales commitments are freestanding derivative instruments. We had forward sales commitments, totaling \$0.9 million at December 31, 2022, to sell loans held for sale of \$0.9 million, compared to forward sales commitments of \$2.8 million at December 31, 2021, to sell loans held for sale of \$2.8 million. The fair value of these commitments was not significant at December 31, 2022 or 2021. We had no embedded derivative instruments requiring separate accounting treatment.

Once we sell certain fixed rate residential loans, the loans are no longer reportable on our balance sheet. With most of these sales, we have an obligation to repurchase the loan in the event of a default of principal or interest on the loan. This recourse period ranges from three to nine months. Misrepresentation or fraud carries unlimited time for recourse. The unpaid principal balance of loans sold with recourse was \$8.9 million at December 31, 2022 and \$30.8 million at December 31, 2021. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there were two loans and one loan repurchased, respectively.

EFFECT OF INFLATION AND CHANGING PRICES

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP, which require the measurement of financial position and results of operations in terms of historical dollars without consideration of changes in the relative purchasing power over time due to inflation.

Unlike most other industries, the assets and liabilities of financial institutions like the Company are primarily monetary in nature. As a result, interest rates generally have a more significant impact on our performance than the effects of general levels of inflation and changes in prices. In addition, interest rates do not necessarily move in the same direction or in the same magnitude as the prices of goods and services. We strive to manage the relationship between interest rate sensitive assets and liabilities in order to protect against wide interest rate fluctuations, including those resulting from inflation.

CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our capital needs have been met to date through the \$10.6 million in capital raised in our initial offering, the retention of earnings less dividends paid and the exercise of options to purchase stock. Total shareholders' equity at December 31, 2022 was \$38.8 million. The rate of asset growth since our inception has not negatively impacted our capital base.

On July 2, 2013, the Federal Reserve Board approved the final rules implementing the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's ("BCBS") capital guidelines for U.S. banks ("Basel III"). Following the actions by the Federal Reserve, the FDIC also approved regulatory capital requirements on July 9, 2013. The FDIC's rule is identical in substance to the final rules issued by the Federal Reserve Bank.

The purpose of Basel III is to improve the quality and increase the quantity of capital for all banking organizations. The minimum requirements for the quantity and quality of capital were increased. The rule includes a new common equity Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio of 4.5% and a common equity Tier 1 capital conservation buffer of 2.5% of risk-weighted assets. The rule also raised the minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets from 4% to 6% and requires a minimum leverage ratio of 4%. In addition, the rule implemented a strict eligibility criteria for regulatory capital instruments and improved the methodology for calculating risk-weighted assets to enhance risk sensitivity.

On November 4, 2019, the federal banking agencies jointly issued a final rule on an optional, simplified measure of capital adequacy for qualifying community banking organizations called the community bank leverage ratio ("CBLR") framework effective on January 1, 2020. A qualifying community banking organization is defined as having less than \$10 billion in total consolidated assets, a leverage ratio greater than 9%, off-balance sheet exposures of 25% or less of total consolidated assets, and trading assets and liabilities of 5% or less of total consolidated assets. Additionally, the qualifying community banking institution must be a non-advanced approaches FDIC supervised institution. The final rule adopts Tier 1 capital and existing leverage ratio into the CBLR framework. The Bank adopted this rule as of September 30, 2020 and is no longer subject to other capital and leverage requirements. A CBLR bank meeting qualifying criterion is deemed to have met the "well capitalized" ratio requirements and be in compliance with the generally applicable capital rule. The Bank's CBLR as of December 31, 2022 was 9.03%. As of December 31, 2022, the Company and the Bank were categorized as "well capitalized." We believe, as of December 31, 2022, that the Company and the Bank meet all capital adequacy requirements to which we are subject.

There are no current conditions or events that we are aware of that would change the Company's or the Bank's capital adequacy category.

Please see "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" for additional information regarding the Company's and the Bank's capital ratios at December 31, 2022.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

As a smaller reporting company, the Company is not required to provide the information required by this item.

See the Market Risk section in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in Item 7 of this report for a discussion of certain market risks we face, including interest rate risk.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Bank of South Carolina Corporation:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Bank of South Carolina Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements and schedules (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Allowance for Loan Losses

As described in Note 4 to the Company's financial statements, the Company has a gross loan portfolio of approximately \$331.0 million and related allowance for loan losses of approximately \$4.3 million as of December 31, 2022. As described by the Company in Note 1, the evaluation of the allowance for loan losses is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available. The allowance for loan losses is evaluated on a regular basis and is based upon the Company's review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral, and prevailing economic conditions.

We identified the Company's estimate of the allowance for loan losses as a critical audit matter. The principal considerations for our determination of the allowance for loan losses as a critical audit matter related to the high degree of subjectivity in the Company's judgments in determining the qualitative factors. Auditing these complex judgments and assumptions by the Company involves especially challenging auditor judgment due to the nature and extent of audit evidence and effort required to address these matters, including the extent of specialized skill or knowledge needed.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following:

- We evaluated the relevance and the reasonableness of assumptions related to evaluation of the loan portfolio, current
 economic conditions, and other risk factors used in development of the qualitative factors for collectively evaluated
 loans.
- We validated the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used to develop the factors.
- We validated the mathematical accuracy of the calculation.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of assumptions and data used by the Company in developing the qualitative factors by comparing these data points to internally developed and third-party sources, as well as other audit evidence gathered.
- Analytical procedures were performed to evaluate the directional consistency of changes that occurred in the allowance for loan losses for loans collectively evaluated for impairment.

Elliott Davis, LLC

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2006.

Charleston, South Carolina March 2, 2023

BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
ASSETS		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 14,772,564	\$ 11,140,559
Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve	12,999,135	128,971,429
Investment securities available for sale (amortized cost of \$296,998,150 and \$215,047,451 in		
2021 and 2020, respectively)	271,172,226	212,347,489
Mortgage loans to be sold	866,594	2,774,388
Loans	330,981,782	306,632,229
Less: Allowance for loan losses	(4,291,221)	(4,376,987)
Net loans	326,690,561	302,255,242
Premises, equipment and leasehold improvements, net	3,988,607	3,782,936
Right of use asset	13,433,692	14,041,843
Accrued interest receivable	2,145,522	1,404,227
Other assets	7,276,708	2,502,533
Total assets	\$653,345,609	\$679,220,646
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Liabilities Demonitor		
Deposits:	¢222 117 002	\$255 792 CAA
Non-interest bearing demand	\$223,117,903	\$255,783,644
Interest bearing demand	195,143,514	165,335,038
Money market accounts	100,014,125	98,113,942
Time deposits \$250,000 and over	5,303,509	7,417,864
Other time deposits	11,266,099	13,870,356
Other savings deposits	63,825,108	68,670,732
Total deposits	598,670,258	609,191,576
Accrued interest payable and other liabilities	2,430,272	2,069,594
Lease liability	13,433,692	14,041,843
Total liabilities	614,534,222	625,303,013
Commitments and contingencies in Note 11		
Shareholders' equity		
Common stock - no par 12,000,000 shares authorized; Issued 5,852,325 and 5,841,240 shares at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. Shares outstanding 5,552,351 and 5,541,266 at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.		
Additional paid in capital	48,028,689	47,745,285
Retained earnings	14,002,571	11,122,710
Treasury stock: 299,974 shares as of December 31, 2022 and 2021	(2,817,392)	(2,817,392)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of income taxes	(20,402,481)	(2,132,970)
Total shareholders' equity	38,811,387	53,917,633
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$653,345,609	\$679,220,646

BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2022	2021	2020		
Interest and fee income					
Loans, including fees	\$ 15,677,601	\$ 15,285,012	\$ 15,055,981		
Taxable securities	2,531,951	1,849,347	1,628,753		
Tax-exempt securities	584,907	313,443	370,998		
Other	404,024	103,309	184,024		
Total interest and fee income	19,198,483	17,551,111	17,239,756		
Interest expense					
Deposits	301,793	174,000	305,414		
Total interest expense	301,793	174,000	305,414		
Net interest income	18,896,690	17,377,111	16,934,342		
Provision for loan losses	(75,000)	120,000	240,000		
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	18,971,690	17,257,111	16,694,342		
Other income					
Service charges and fees	1,290,665	1,254,699	1,094,985		
Mortgage banking income	667,257	2,314,106	2,267,406		
Gain on sales of securities, net	64,782	266,944	10,002		
Other non-interest income	42,158	32,482	32,508		
Total other income	2,064,862	3,868,231	3,404,901		
Other expense					
Salaries and employee benefits	7,547,306	7,437,787	7,219,005		
Net occupancy expense	2,514,904	2,428,082	2,216,727		
Data processing fees	562,228	622,536	646,590		
Professional expenses	448,248	395,115	345,126		
Other operating expenses	1,331,354	1,425,454	1,245,485		
Total other expense	12,404,040	12,308,974	11,672,933		
Income before income tax expense	8,632,512	8,816,368	8,426,310		
Income tax expense	1,977,372	2,071,503	1,965,679		
Net income	\$ 6,655,140	\$ 6,744,865	\$ 6,460,631		
Weighted average shares outstanding					
Basic	5,550,078	5,531,518	5,526,948		
Diluted	5,644,698	5,680,482	5,678,543		
Basic income per common share	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.22	\$ 1.17		
Diluted income per common share	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.19	\$ 1.14		

BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Year	s Ended December	31,
	2022	2021	2020
Net income	\$ 6,655,140	\$ 6,744,865	\$ 6,460,631
Other comprehensive (loss) income			
Unrealized (loss) gain on securities arising during the period	(23,061,180)	(4,546,773)	1,512,600
Reclassification adjustment for securities gains realized in net income	(64,782)	(266,944)	(10,002)
Other comprehensive (loss) income before tax	(23,125,962)	(4,813,717)	1,502,598
Income tax effect related to items of other comprehensive (loss) income			
before tax	4,856,451	1,010,881	(315,546)
Other comprehensive (loss) income after tax	(18,269,511)	(3,802,836)	1,187,052
Total comprehensive (loss) income	\$(11,614,371)	\$ 2,942,029	\$ 7,647,683

BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020

	Shares Outstanding	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total
December 31, 2019	5,530,001	\$47,131,034	\$ 5,879,409	\$(2,325,225)	\$ 482,814	\$ 51,168,032
Net income			6,460,631	_		6,460,631
Other comprehensive gain	_			_	1,187,052	1,187,052
Stock option exercises,					, ,	, ,
net of surrenders	15,535	180,849	_	(63,805)		117,044
Stock-based compensation expense		92,986	_			92,986
Repurchase of common shares	(25,067)		_	(398,868)		(398,868)
Cash dividends						
(\$0.66 per common share)			(3,646,521)	<u> </u>		(3,646,521)
December 31, 2020	5,520,469	\$47,404,869	\$ 8,693,519	<u>\$(2,787,898)</u>	\$ 1,669,866	\$ 54,980,356
Net income	_	_	6,744,865	_	_	6,744,865
Other comprehensive loss			, , <u> </u>		(3,802,836)	(3,802,836)
Stock option exercises,						
net of surrenders	20,797	237,383		(29,494)		207,889
Stock-based compensation expense		103,033	_			103,033
Cash dividends						
(\$0.78 per common share)			(4,315,674)			(4,315,674)
December 31, 2021	5,541,266	\$47,745,285	\$11,122,710	<u>\$(2,817,392)</u>	<u>\$ (2,132,970)</u>	\$ 53,917,633
Net income	_	_	6,655,140		_	6,655,140
Other comprehensive loss		_			(18,269,511)	(18,269,511)
Stock option exercises,					() , , ,	(, , , ,
net of surrenders	11,085	161,731	_			161,731
Stock-based compensation expense	_	121,673	_			121,673
Cash dividends						
(\$0.68 per common share)	_		(3,775,279)		_	(3,775,279)
December 31, 2022	5,552,351	\$48,028,689	\$14,002,571	\$(2,817,392)	\$(20,402,481)	\$ 38,811,387

BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Cash flows from operating activities: 6.06.55,140 3.074,008 3.0.000,000 Cash flows from operating activities: 8.06.55,140 8.074,008 8.0.000,000 Depreciation expense 359,251 421,866 421,000 Gain on sale of investment securities (64,782) 266,940 (10,000) Provision for loan losses (175,000) 120,000 320,000 Stock-based compensation expense (171,800) 130,303 320,806 Deferred income taxes (171,800) 140,500 422,325 Net amortization of uncarned discounts on investment securities 869,600 592,357 362,150 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,007,33) 133,761 133,877,230 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (80,907,300) 133,376 138,878,230 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale 1,025,431 173,678,723 13,878,723 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale 3,025,500 3,030,000 133,871,000 Increase) decrease in accrued interest payable and other assate 4,872,17 133,200 3,030,000		Yea	1,		
Note income S 6,655,140 S 6,744,865 S 6,640,031		2022	2021	2020	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation expense 359,251 412,866 421,040 Gain on sale of investment securities (64,782) (266,944) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002) (10,002	Cash flows from operating activities:				
operating activities: At 12,866 421,000 Depreciation expense (64,782) (266,944) (10,002) Provision for loan losses (75,000) 120,000 2240,000 Stock-based compensation expense (11,180) 103,033 92,986 Deferred income taxes (171,800) 64,751 (422,345) Net amortization of uneamed discounts on investment securities available for sale (60,017,637) (163,176,146) (81,181,085) Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) 103,307,414 (178,187,085) Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) 113,3276 (38,312) Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (487,217) 133,276 (38,312) Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217) 133,276 30,383,212 Increase) decrease in accrued interest payable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 358,900 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,800 15,572,500 <	Net income	\$ 6,655,140	\$ 6,744,865	\$ 6,460,631	
Depreciation expense	Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by				
Gain on sale of investment securities (64,782) (266,944) (10,002) Provision for loan losses (75,000) 120,000 240,000 Stock-based compensation expense 121,673 103,033 92,986 Deferred income taxes (171,800) (46,751) (422,345) Net amortization of unearned discounts on investment securities 869,690 592,357 362,159 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) (163,176,146) (81,781,058) Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) 133,267 173,877,723 (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217) 133,276 (38,312) Increase (decrease) in accrued interest receivable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 79,473,544 17,463,644 291,987 Cash flows from investing activities 79,773,544 17,463,644 291,987 Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment secu					
Provision for loan losses (75,000) 120,000 240,000 Stock-based compensation expense 121,673 103,003 92,986 Deferred income taxes (171,800) (46,751) (422,345) Net amortization of unearned discounts on investment securities available for sale 869,690 592,357 362,159 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) (163,176,146) (181,781,058) Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale 61,925,431 173,367,491 173,877,273 (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217) 133,276 (38,312) Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 3,339,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 11,550,000 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (10,482,038) (135,206,301) (68,260,4	Depreciation expense	359,251	412,866	421,040	
Stock-based compensation expense 121,673 103,033 92,986 Deferred income taxes (171,800 (46,751 422,375) Ret amortization of uncarned discounts on investment securities available for sale 869,690 592,357 362,159 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale 61,925,411 173,367,491 173,387,723 (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217 133,276 133,276 (38,312) Increase) decrease in accrued interest payable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities Proceeds from investing activities Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,889 135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in lonan (24,360,319 142,417,371 (46,788,1772) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leaschold improvements, net (564,922 (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities (107,680,850 (68,567,333 (80,191,736) (184,138) (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184,941,737 (184	Gain on sale of investment securities	(64,782)	(266,944)	(10,002)	
Deferred income taxes (42,345) Net amortization of uncamed discounts on investment securities available for sale 869,690 592,357 362,159 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) (163,176,146) (181,781,058) Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale 61,925,431 173,367,491 173,877,723 (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217) 133,276 (38,312) Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities. 353,9000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Cash flows from investing activities. 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 104,820,389 135,206,301 166,202,21 Net (increase) decrease in loans 104,820,389 135,206,301 165,204,210 Net (circase) increase in decrease in loans 101,608,309 (142,269) 184,183 Net cash used in investing act	Provision for loan losses	(75,000)	120,000	240,000	
Net amortization of unearned discounts on investment securities available for sale 869,690 592,357 362,159 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) (16,3176,146) (181,781,058) Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale 61,925,431 173,367,491 173,877,723 (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets 487,217 132,766 383,795 Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and other liabilities 358,795 652,0403 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 9,473,544 17,463,644 291,987 Cash flows from investing activities Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 118,525,780 115,550,000 106,604,210 Purchase of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 115,550,000 668,604,210 Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, not (564,922) (14,2269) (184,138)	Stock-based compensation expense	121,673	103,033	92,986	
available for sale 869,690 592,357 362,159 Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) (161,764) (181,781,058) Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale 61,925,431 173,367,491 173,877,723 (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from investing activities 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid	Deferred income taxes	(171,800)	(46,751)	(422,345)	
Origination of mortgage loans held for sale (60,017,637) (163,176,146) (181,781,058) Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale 61,925,431 173,367,491 173,877,723 Increase (decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217) 133,367,491 173,877,723 Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Cash flows from investing activities 17,463,644 291,987 Cash flows from investing activities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) 115,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) 115,572,500 (11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) 114,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (182,247,313) 142,241,323<	Net amortization of unearned discounts on investment securities				
Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale (Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217) 173,367,491 173,877,723 (18,812) (18,312) (18,312) (18,312) (18,312) (18,312) (19,8)165 (18,312) (19,8)165 (19,8)165 (19,8)165 (17,463,644) 291,987 Cash flows from investing activities		869,690	592,357	362,159	
Increase decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets (487,217) 133,276 (38,312) Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and other liabilities 358,795 (520,403) 1,089,165 Net cash provided by operating activities 9,473,544 17,463,644 291,987 Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) (42,147,777 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares (161,731) (207,889) (17,044) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,899,696 (79,131,311) Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) (17,86,007) (768,348) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983) (14,132,983)	Origination of mortgage loans held for sale	(60,017,637)	(163,176,146)	(181,781,058)	
Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and other liabilities	Proceeds from sale of mortgage loans held for sale	61,925,431	173,367,491	173,877,723	
Net cash provided by operating activities 9,473,544 17,463,644 291,987 Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (88,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities: (107,680,850) (68,567,333) 80,191,736 Cash flows from financing activities: (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) 13,592,841) Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (161,731) 207,889 117,044	(Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable and other assets	(487,217)	133,276	(38,312)	
Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities (107,680,850) (68,567,333) (80,191,736) Cash flows from financing activities: (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares ————————————————————————————————————	Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and other liabilities	358,795	(520,403)	1,089,165	
Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities (10,580,850) (68,567,333) (80,191,736) Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares ————————————————————————————————————	Net cash provided by operating activities	9,473,544	17,463,644	291,987	
Proceeds from calls and maturities of investment securities available for sale 3,539,000 36,967,000 23,491,000 Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities (10,580,850) (68,567,333) (80,191,736) Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares ————————————————————————————————————					
Proceeds from sale of investment securities available for sale 18,525,780 15,572,500 11,550,000 Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities (107,680,850) (68,567,333) (80,191,736) Cash flows from financing activities: (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares ————————————————————————————————————	<u> </u>	2 520 000	26.067.000	22 401 000	
Purchase of investment securities available for sale (104,820,389) (135,206,301) (68,260,421) Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities (107,680,850) (68,567,333) (80,191,736) Cash flows from financing activities (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares — — — — (398,868) 308,868) Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 768,438) Net (used in) provided by financing activities (112,340,289) 91,786,007 768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash paid during the period for: Interest \$ 27,771,699 \$ 140,111,988 \$ 48,325,981 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Net (increase) decrease in loans (24,360,319) 14,241,737 (46,788,177) Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) Net cash used in investing activities (107,680,850) (68,567,333) (80,191,736) Cash flows from financing activities: The control of the contr					
Purchase of premises, equipment, and leasehold improvements, net cash used in investing activities (564,922) (142,269) (184,138) (107,680,850) (184,138) (107,680,850) (184,138) (107,680,850) (184,138) (180,191,736) Cash flows from financing activities: Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) (146,993,945) 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares ————————————————————————————————————					
Net cash used in investing activities (107,680,850) (68,567,333) (80,191,736) Cash flows from financing activities: Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares — — — (398,868) Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period \$27,771,699 \$140,111,988 48,325,981 Cash paid during the period for:					
Cash flows from financing activities: Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares — — — — — — — — — — — (398,868) Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period \$ 27,771,699 \$ 140,111,988 \$ 48,325,981 Cash paid during the period for: 8 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in ex					
Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares — — — (398,868) Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash paid during the period for:	Net cash used in investing activities	(107,680,850)	(68,567,333)	(80,191,/36)	
Net (decrease) increase in deposit accounts (10,521,318) 146,993,945 83,005,976 Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares — — — (398,868) Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash paid during the period for:	Cash flows from financing activities:				
Dividends paid (3,773,396) (4,312,138) (3,592,841) Repurchase of common shares — — — (398,868) Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash paid during the period for: \$275,709 \$179,793 \$323,455 Income taxes \$1,582,810 \$2,845,420 \$814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes \$(18,269,511) \$(3,082,836) \$1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$1,883 \$3,536 \$53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$- \$1,825,793 \$-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(10,521,318)	146,993,945	83,005,976	
Repurchase of common shares — — (398,868) Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash paid during the period for: Secondary (11,198) 140,111,988 48,325,981 Income taxes \$ 275,700 \$ 179,793 \$ 323,455 Income taxes \$ 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ 1,825,793 \$ —					
Stock options exercised 161,731 207,889 117,044 Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period \$ 27,771,699 \$ 140,111,988 \$ 48,325,981 Cash paid during the period for: \$ 275,700 \$ 179,793 \$ 323,455 Income taxes \$ 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ 1,825,793 \$ —	=	—			
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (14,132,983) 142,889,696 79,131,311 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period \$ 275,770,699 \$ 140,111,988 \$ 48,325,981 Cash paid during the period for: \$ 275,700 \$ 179,793 \$ 323,455 Income taxes \$ 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ 1,825,793 \$ —	•	161,731	207,889		
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (112,340,289) 91,786,007 (768,438) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period \$27,771,699 \$140,111,988 \$48,325,981 Cash paid during the period for: Interest \$275,700 \$179,793 \$323,455 Income taxes \$1,582,810 \$2,845,420 \$814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes \$(18,269,511) \$(3,082,836) \$1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$1,883 \$3,536 \$53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$1,825,793 \$	•				
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 140,111,988 48,325,981 49,094,419 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period \$ 27,771,699 \$ 140,111,988 \$ 48,325,981 Cash paid during the period for: Interest \$ 275,700 \$ 179,793 \$ 323,455 Income taxes \$ 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ 1,825,793 \$ —	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period Series and cash equivalents at the end of the period Series Ser					
Interest \$ 275,700 \$ 179,793 \$ 323,455 Income taxes \$ 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ - \$ 1,825,793 \$ -					
Interest \$ 275,700 \$ 179,793 \$ 323,455 Income taxes \$ 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ 1,825,793 \$ —					
Income taxes \$ 1,582,810 \$ 2,845,420 \$ 814,052 Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ - \$ 1,825,793 \$		Ф 27.7 00	ф. 150.503	Ф 202.455	
Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity: Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes					
Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes	Income taxes	\$ 1,582,810	\$ 2,845,420	\$ 814,052	
Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of income taxes	Supplemental disclosures for non-cash investing and financing activity:				
net of income taxes \$ (18,269,511) \$ (3,082,836) \$ 1,187,052 Change in dividends payable \$ 1,883 \$ 3,536 \$ 53,680 Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ - \$ 1,825,793 \$ -					
Change in dividends payable		\$ (18,269,511)	\$ (3,082,836)	\$ 1,187,052	
Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation \$ - \$ 1,825,793 \$ -			* ' ' '		
			· ·		

1. ORGANIZATION

The Bank of South Carolina (the "Bank") was organized on October 22, 1986 and opened for business as a state-chartered financial institution on February 26, 1987, in Charleston, South Carolina. The Bank was reorganized into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Bank of South Carolina Corporation (the "Company"), effective April 17, 1995. At the time of the reorganization, each outstanding share of the Bank was exchanged for two shares of Bank of South Carolina Corporation Stock.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Our accounting and reporting policies conform, in all material respects, to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and to general practices within the banking industry. The following summarizes the more significant of these policies and practices.

Principles of Consolidation:

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary, the Bank. In consolidation, all significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

References to "we," "us," "our," "the Bank," or "the Company" refer to the parent and its subsidiary that are consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

Accounting Estimates and Assumptions:

The financial statements are prepared in conformity with GAAP, which require management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported periods. Actual results could differ significantly from these estimates and assumptions. Material estimates generally susceptible to significant change are related to the determination of the allowance for loan losses, impaired loans, other real estate owned, deferred tax assets, the fair value of financial instruments and other-than-temporary impairment of investment securities.

Subsequent Events:

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued. Recognized subsequent events are events or transactions that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed as of the date of the balance sheet, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing financial statements. Non-recognized subsequent events are events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist as of the date of the balance sheet but arose after that date. We have reviewed events occurring through the date the financial statements were available to be issued and no subsequent events occurred requiring accrual or disclosure.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalents include working cash funds, due from banks, interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve, items in process of collection and federal funds sold. All cash equivalents are readily convertible to cash and have maturities of less than 90 days.

Depository institutions are required to maintain reserve and clearing balances at the Federal Reserve Bank. Vault cash satisfied our daily reserve requirement for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Interest-bearing Deposits at the Federal Reserve:

Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve mature daily and are carried at cost.

Investment Securities:

We classify investments into three categories: (1) Held to Maturity - debt securities that we have the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity, which are reported at amortized cost, adjusted for the amortization of any related premiums or the accretion of any related discounts into interest income using a methodology which approximates a level yield of interest over the estimated remaining period until maturity; (2) Trading - debt securities that are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term, which

are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses included in earnings; and (3) Available for Sale - debt securities that may be sold under certain conditions, which are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported as a separate component of shareholders' equity, net of income taxes. Unrealized losses on securities due to fluctuations in fair value are recognized when it is determined that an other than temporary decline in value has occurred.

Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments are recognized on a specific identification, trade date basis. All securities were classified as available for sale for 2022 and 2021.

Mortgage Loans to be Sold:

We originate fixed and variable rate residential mortgage loans on a service release basis in the secondary market. Loans closed but not yet settled with an investor are carried in our loans to be sold portfolio. Virtually all of these loans have commitments to be purchased by investors and the majority of these loans were locked in by price with the investors on the same day or shortly thereafter that the loan was locked in with our customers. Therefore, these loans present very little market risk. We usually deliver to, and receive funding from, the investor within 30 to 60 days. Commitments to sell these loans to the investor are considered derivative contracts and are sold to investors on a "best efforts" basis. We are not obligated to deliver a loan or pay a penalty if a loan is not delivered to the investor. Because of the short-term nature of these derivative contracts, the fair value of the mortgage loans to be sold in most cases is materially the same as the value of the loan amount at its origination.

Mortgage loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of cost or estimated market value in the aggregate. Net unrealized losses are provided for in a valuation allowance by charges to operations as a component of mortgage banking income. Gains or losses on sales of loans are recognized when control over these assets are surrendered and are included in mortgage banking income in the consolidated statements of income.

Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses:

Loans are carried at principal amounts outstanding. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized over the weighted average life of the loan as an adjustment to yield. Interest income on all loans is recorded on an accrual basis. The accrual of interest and the amortization of net loan fees are generally discontinued on loans that 1) are maintained on a cash basis because of deterioration in the financial condition of the borrower; 2) the payment of full principal is not expected; or 3) the principal or interest has been in default for a period of 90 days or more. We define past due loans based on contractual payment and maturity dates.

The accrual of interest is generally discontinued on loans that become 90 days past due as to principal or interest. The accrual of interest on some loans may continue even though they are 90 days past due if the loans are well secured or in the process of collection and management deems it appropriate. If non-accrual loans decrease their past due status to less than 30 days for a period of six to nine months, they are reviewed individually by management to determine if they should be returned to accrual status.

When the ultimate collectability of an impaired loan's principal is in doubt, wholly or partially, all cash receipts are applied to principal. Once the recorded principal balance has been reduced to zero, future cash receipts are applied to interest income, to the extent that any interest has been foregone. Further cash receipts are recorded as recoveries of any amounts previously charged off. When this doubt does not exist, cash receipts are applied under the contractual terms of the loan agreement first to interest income and then to principal.

We account for impaired loans by requiring that all loans (greater than \$50,000) where it is estimated that we will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the terms of the loan agreement be recorded at the loan's fair value. Fair value may be determined based upon the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, or the fair value of the collateral less cost to sell, if the loan is collateral dependent.

Additional accounting guidance allows us to use existing methods for recognizing interest income on an impaired loan. The guidance also requires additional disclosures about how we estimate interest income related to our impaired loans.

A loan is also considered impaired if its terms are modified in a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR"). For this type of impaired loan, cash receipts are typically applied to principal and interest receivable in accordance with the terms of the restructured loan agreement. Interest income is recognized on these loans using the accrual method of accounting, provided they are performing in accordance with their restructured terms.

The allowance for loan losses (the "allowance") is our estimate of credit losses inherent in the loan portfolio. The allowance is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when we believe the uncollectability of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. The allowance is evaluated on a regular basis and is based upon our periodic review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, the estimated value of any underlying collateral and prevailing economic conditions. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

We believe that the allowance is adequate to absorb inherent losses in the loan portfolio; however, there can be no assurance that loan losses in future periods will not exceed the current allowance amount or that future increases in the allowance will not be required. No assurance can be given that our ongoing evaluation of the loan portfolio, in light of changing economic conditions and other relevant circumstances, will not require significant future additions to the allowance, thus adversely affecting our operating results.

The allowance is also subject to examination by regulatory agencies, which may consider factors such as the methodology used to determine adequacy and the size of the allowance relative to that of peer institutions and other adequacy tests. In addition, such regulatory agencies could require us to adjust our allowance based on information available at the time of the examination.

The methodology used to determine the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, which is included in other liabilities, is inherently similar to the methodology used to determine the allowance adjusted for factors specific to binding commitments, including the probability of funding and historical loss ratio.

Concentration of Credit Risk:

Our primary market consists of the counties of Berkeley, Charleston and Dorchester, South Carolina. As of December 31, 2022, the majority of the total loan portfolio, as well as a substantial portion of the commercial and real estate loan portfolios, were to borrowers within this region. No other areas of significant concentration of credit risk have been identified.

Premises, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements and Depreciation:

Land is carried at cost. Buildings and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method for financial reporting purposes and accelerated methods for income tax purposes over the estimated useful lives of the assets ranging from 40 years for buildings and 3 to 15 years for equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the remaining lease term, including renewal periods when reasonably assured. The cost of maintenance and repairs is charged to operating expense as incurred.

Leases:

In accordance with ASU 2016-02, the Company determines if a contractual arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in the operating right of use ("ROU") assets and current operating lease liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Currently, the Company does not have any finance leases.

Operating lease ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the commencement of the lease based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The lease payments included in the present value are fixed payments and index-based variable lease payments. The Company estimates the incremental borrowing rate, based on information available at the commencement of the lease, as most of the Company's leases do not include an implicit rate.

Revenue Recognition:

In accordance with Topic 606, revenues are recognized when control of promised goods or services is transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. To determine revenue recognition for arrangements that an entity determines are within the scope of Topic 606, the Company performs the following five steps: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (iii) determine the transaction price; (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

The Company only applies the five-step model to contracts when it is probable that the entity will collect the consideration it is entitled to in exchange for the goods or services it transfers to the customer. At contract inception, once the contract is determined to be within the scope of Topic 606, the Company assesses the goods or services that are promised within each contract and identifies those that contain performance obligations, and assesses whether each promised good or service is distinct. The Company then recognizes as revenue the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to the respective performance obligation when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied.

Service Fees on Deposit Accounts

The Bank earns fees from its deposit customers for account maintenance, transaction-based and overdraft services. Account maintenance fees consist primarily of account fees and analyzed account fees charged on deposit accounts on a monthly basis. The performance obligation is satisfied and the fees are recognized on a monthly basis as the service period is completed. Transaction-based fees on deposits accounts are charged to deposit customers for specific services provided to the customer, such as non-sufficient funds fees, overdraft fees, and wire fees. The performance obligation is completed as the transaction occurs and the fees are recognized at the time each specific service is provided to the customer.

ATM and Check Card Fee Income

Check card fee income represents fees earned when a debit card issued by the Bank is used. The Bank earns interchange fees from debit cardholder transactions through the Mastercard payment network. Interchange fees from cardholder transactions represent a percentage of the underlying transaction value and are recognized daily, concurrently with the transaction processing services provided to the cardholder. The performance obligation is satisfied and the fees are earned when the cost of the transaction is charged to the card. Certain expenses directly associated with the debit card are recorded on a net basis with the fee income.

Income Taxes:

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Net deferred tax assets are included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheet.

Accounting standards require the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements. These standards also prescribe a recognition threshold and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in an enterprise's tax return. We believe that we had no uncertain tax positions for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

The income tax effects of unrealized gains and losses on investment securities available for sale are released from accumulated other comprehensive income at the time such securities are sold or impaired.

Stock-Based Compensation:

Compensation cost is recognized for stock options issued to employees, based on the fair value of these awards at the date of grant. A Black-Scholes model is utilized to estimate the fair value of stock options. Compensation cost is recognized over the expected term of the stock options and is adjusted for forfeitures as they occur.

Income Per Common Share:

Basic income per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares and potential common shares outstanding. Potential common shares consist of dilutive stock options determined using the treasury stock method and the average market price of common stock. Earnings per share are restated for all stock splits and stock dividends, if any, through the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements.

Segment Information:

The Company operates and manages itself within one retail banking segment and therefore has not provided segment disclosures.

Interest Rate Lock Commitments and Forward Sale Contracts:

Commitments to fund mortgage loans (interest rate locks) to be sold into the secondary market and forward commitments for the future delivery of these mortgage loans are accounted for as free-standing derivatives. The fair value of the interest rate lock is recorded at the time the commitment to fund the mortgage loan is executed and is adjusted for the expected exercise of the commitments before the loan is funded. In order to hedge the change in interest rates resulting from commitments to fund the loans, we enter into forward commitments for the future delivery of mortgage loans when the interest rate is locked. Fair values of these mortgage derivatives are estimated based on changes in mortgage interest rates from the date the interest on the loan is locked. Changes in the fair values of these derivatives are included in income when they occur. As a result of the short-term nature of mortgage loans held for sale (derivative contract), our derivative instruments were considered to be immaterial as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

We had no embedded derivative instruments requiring hedge accounting treatment at December 31, 2022 and 2021. We do not currently engage in hedging activities.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements:

The following is a summary of recent authoritative pronouncements that could impact the accounting, reporting and/or disclosure of financial information by the Company.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, to change the accounting for credit losses and modify the impairment model for certain debt securities. ASU 2016-13 changes the impairment model for most financial assets to a current expected credit loss ("CECL") model, replacing the incurred loss model that is currently in use. The new guidance requires an entity to measure all expected credit losses for financial instruments held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable supportable forecasts. The CECL model will apply to financial assets measured at amortized cost, such as loans and investments, as well as certain off-balance sheet credit exposures. In May 2019, the FASB issued guidance to provide entities with an option to irrevocably elect the fair value option, applied on an instrument-by-instrument basis for eligible instruments, upon adoption of ASU 2016-13, Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. In October 2019, the FASB voted to extend the implementation date for smaller reporting companies, non-SEC public companies, and private companies. This amendment became effective for the Company on January 1, 2023.

In March 2020, the FASB issued guidance that makes narrow-scope improvements to various aspects of the financial instrument guidance, including the current expected credit losses (CECL) guidance issued in 2016. The amendments related to conforming amendments. For public business entities, the amendments are effective upon issuance of this final ASU. For the amendments related to ASU 2016-13, public business entities that meet the definition of an SEC filer, excluding eligible smaller reporting companies (SRCs) as defined by the SEC, should adopt the amendments in ASU 2016-13 during 2020. Early adoption will continue to be permitted. For entities that have not yet adopted the guidance in ASU 2016-13, the effective dates and the transition requirements for these amendments are the same as the effective date and transition requirements in ASU 2016-13.

The Company is finalizing its evaluation of the adoption of ASU 2016-13 and plans to adopt as of January 1, 2023. The Company to-date has sourced and tested required data from the Company's loan systems, tested data feeds to the model, contracted an independent third party for model validation of the CECL model and process, determined appropriate segmentations of its portfolio, selected a preliminary forecast period for reasonable and supportable forecasts, and has performed parallel runs of the model. The Company is currently finalizing its assessment of current and forecasted macroeconomic factors, assumptions, testing, and finalization of internal controls. The Company currently estimates a decrease in the allowance for loan losses between \$25,000 and \$125,000 upon adoption. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the reserve for unfunded commitments. The Company will finalize the adoption during the first quarter of 2023.

In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-02, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures, which eliminates the accounting guidance on troubled debt restructurings (TDRs) for creditors in ASC 310-402 and amends the guidance on "vintage disclosures" to require disclosure of current-period gross write-offs by year of origination. The ASU also updates the requirements related to accounting for credit losses under ASC 326 and adds enhanced disclosures for creditors with respect to loan refinancings and restructurings for borrowers experiencing financial difficulty. The amendments in ASU 2022-02 are effective upon the Company's adoption of ASU 2016-13.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting, which provides temporary optional guidance to ease the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform. In December 2022, the FASB extended the sunset date of ASC 848 from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2024. The Company does not expect these amendments to have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2021, the FASB added a topic to the Accounting Standards Codification, Government Assistance, to require certain annual disclosures about transactions with a government that are accounted for by applying a grant or contribution accounting model by analogy to other accounting guidance. The guidance is effective for financial statements issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The amendment became effective January 1, 2022 and did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Other accounting standards that have been issued or proposed by the FASB or other standards-setting bodies are not expected to have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

3. INVESTMENT SECURITIES AVAILABLE FOR SALE

The amortized cost and fair value of investment securities available for sale are summarized as follows.

			Decembe	December 31, 2022											
	Amortized Cost	Un	Gross realized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value										
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$180,298,301	\$		\$(12,110,986)	\$168,187,315										
Government-Sponsored Enterprises	67,384,808			(10,310,084)	57,074,724										
Municipal Securities	49,315,041		2,510	(3,407,364)	45,910,187										
Total	\$296,998,150	\$	2,510	\$(25,828,434)	\$271,172,226										
			Decembe	er 31, 2021											
		(Decembe Gross	er 31, 2021 Gross											
	Amortized Cost	Un			Estimated Fair Value										
U.S. Treasury Notes		Un	Gross realized	Gross Unrealized											
U.S. Treasury Notes Government-Sponsored Enterprises	Cost	Un:	Gross realized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value										
· ·	Cost \$101,269,851	\$	Gross realized Gains 68,848	Gross Unrealized Losses \$ (1,276,399)	Fair Value \$100,062,300										

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of investment securities available for sale at December 31, 2022 and 2021, by contractual maturity are in the following table.

	Decembe	r 31, 2022	Decembe	r 31, 2021
	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
Due in one year or less	\$ 42,722,655	\$ 41,698,011	\$ 12,756,176	\$ 12,859,086
Due in one year to five years	190,569,869	176,217,530	116,602,790	115,896,465
Due in five years to ten years	53,995,700	45,386,818	76,531,464	74,575,862
Due in ten years and over	9,709,926	7,869,867	9,157,021	9,016,076
Total	\$296,998,150	\$ 271,172,226	\$215,047,451	\$212,347,489

Securities pledged to secure deposits at December 31, 2022 and 2021, had a carrying amount of \$30,103,249 and \$33,292,124, respectively.

The tables below summarize gross unrealized losses on investment securities and the fair market value of the related securities, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at December 31, 2022 and 2021. We believe that all unrealized losses have resulted from temporary changes in the interest rate market and not as a result of credit deterioration. We do not intend to sell and it is not likely that we will be required to sell any of the securities referenced in the table below before recovery of their amortized cost.

	December 31, 2022												
		Less Than 12 Months			12 Months or	Longer	Total						
	#_	Fair Value	Unrealized Fair Un Loss # Value		Gross Unrealized Loss	#	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Loss					
U.S. Treasury Notes	7	\$ 38,181,255	\$(1,790,134)	18	\$130,006,060	\$(10,320,852)	25	\$168,187,315	\$(12,110,986)				
Government-Sponsored													
Enterprises	2	6,212,285	(84,170)	9	50,862,439	(10,225,914)	11	57,074,724	(10,310,084)				
Municipal Securities	46	26,068,218	(932,565)	31	14,859,459	(2,474,799)	77	40,927,677	(3,407,364)				
Total	<u>55</u>	\$ 70,461,758	\$(2,806,869)	58	\$195,727,958	\$(23,021,565)	113	\$266,189,716	\$(25,828,434)				

	December 31, 2021												
		Less Than 12 M	Months		12 Months or	Longer	Total						
_		Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Loss	#_	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Loss	#_	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Loss				
U.S. Treasury Notes Government-Sponsored	15	\$ 94,994,915	\$(1,276,399)	_	\$	\$	15	\$ 94,994,915	\$ (1,276,399)				
Enterprises	3	19,480,595	(519,405)	6	39,909,134	(1,390,429)	9	59,389,729	(1,909,834)				
Municipal Securities Total	<u>19</u> <u>37</u>	11,384,462 \$125,859,972	$\frac{(193,612)}{\underbrace{\$(1,989,416)}}$	<u></u>	\$ 39,909,134	<u>(1,390,429)</u>	19 43	$\frac{11,384,462}{\$165,769,106}$	$\frac{(193,612)}{\$ (3,379,845)}$				

The table below shows the proceeds received from sales of securities available for sale and gross realized gains and losses.

	For the	Year Ended Decem	ber 31,		
	2022 2021 2020				
Gross proceeds	\$ 18,525,780	\$ 15,572,500	\$ 11,550,000		
Gross realized gains	64,782	266,944	10,002		

The tax provision related to these gains was \$13,604, \$56,058 and \$2,100 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

4. LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

Major classifications of loans (net of deferred loan fees of \$159,434 at December 31, 2022, and \$488,481 at December 31, 2021) are shown in the table below.

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Commercial	\$ 45,072,059	\$ 45,804,434
Commercial real estate:		
Construction	17,524,260	12,054,095
Other	172,897,387	165,719,078
Consumer:		
Real estate	91,636,538	71,307,488
Other	3,851,538	3,768,531
Paycheck protection program		7,978,603
Loans	330,981,782	306,632,229
Allowance for loan losses	(4,291,221)	(4,376,987)
Loans, net	\$326,690,561	\$302,255,242

We had \$93.1 million and \$94.7 million of loans pledged as collateral to secure funding with the Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") Discount Window at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") was signed into law, which established the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") and allocated \$349.0 billion of loans to be issued by financial institutions. Under the program, the Small Business Administration ("SBA") forgave loans, in whole or in part, made by approved lenders to eligible borrowers for payroll and other permitted purposes in accordance with the requirements of the program. These loans carried a fixed rate of 1.00% and a term of two years, if not forgiven, in whole or in part. The loans were 100% guaranteed by the SBA and as long as the borrower submitted its loan forgiveness application within ten months of completion of the covered period. The borrower was not required to make any payments until the forgiveness amount was remitted to the lender by the SBA. The Bank received a processing fee from the SBA ranging from 1% to 5% based on the size of the loan. The fees are deferred and amortized over the life of the loans in accordance with ASC 310-20. The Paycheck Protection Program and Health Care Enhancement Act ("PPP/ HCEA Act") was signed into law on April 24, 2020. The PPP/HCEA Act authorized additional funding under the CARES Act of \$310.0 billion for PPP loans to be issued by financial institutions through the SBA. On December 27, 2020, the Economic Aid to Hard-Hit Small Businesses, Nonprofits, and Venues Act ("Economic Aid Act") was enacted, which reauthorized lending under the PPP program through March 31, 2021, with an additional \$325 billion. Over the course of the PPP program, the Bank extended 480 loans with a total loan amount of \$55.3 million. Because these loans were 100% guaranteed by the SBA and did not undergo the Bank's typical underwriting process, they were not graded and did not have an associated allowance.

Our portfolio grading analysis estimates the capability of the borrower to repay the contractual obligations of the loan agreements as scheduled. Our internal credit risk grading system is based on experience with similarly graded loans, industry best practices, and regulatory guidance. Our portfolio is graded in its entirety, with the exception of the PPP loans.

Our internally assigned grades pursuant to the Board-approved lending policy are as follows:

- **Excellent** (1) The borrowing entity has more than adequate cash flow, unquestionable strength, strong earnings and capital, and where applicable, no overdrafts.
- Good (2) The borrowing entity has dependable cash flow, better than average financial condition, good capital and usually no overdrafts.
- **Satisfactory** (3) The borrowing entity has adequate cash flow, satisfactory financial condition, and explainable overdrafts (if any).
- Watch (4) The borrowing entity has generally adequate, yet inconsistent cash flow, cyclical earnings, weak capital, loan to/from stockholders, and infrequent overdrafts. The borrower has consistent yet sometimes unpredictable sales and growth.
- **OAEM** (5) The borrowing entity has marginal cash flow, occasional past dues, and frequent and unexpected working capital needs.
- **Substandard** (6) The borrowing entity has cash flow barely sufficient to service debt, deteriorated financial condition, and bankruptcy is a possibility. The borrowing entity has declining sales, rising costs, and may need to look for secondary source of repayment.
- **Doubtful** (7) The borrowing entity has negative cash flow. Survival of the business is at risk, full repayment is unlikely, and there are frequent and unexplained overdrafts. The borrowing entity shows declining trends and no operating profits.
- Loss (8) The borrowing entity has negative cash flow with no alternatives. Survival of the business is unlikely.

The following tables illustrate credit risks by category and internally assigned grades at December 31, 2022 and 2021. "Pass" includes loans internally graded as excellent, good and satisfactory.

December 31, 2022

\$71,307,488

\$3,768,531

\$7,978,603

\$306,632,229

	Commercial	Commerical Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Paycheck Protection Program	Total
Pass	\$42,724,289	\$17,524,260	\$167,518,577	\$86,183,899	\$3,597,886	\$ —	\$317,548,911
Watch	976,966		3,223,532	4,928,437	208,417		9,337,352
OAEM	94,803		968,611	274,445	7,345		1,345,204
Substandard	1,276,001		1,186,667	249,757	37,890		2,750,315
Doubtful							_
Loss			_		_		_
Total	\$45,072,059	\$17,524,260	\$172,897,387	\$91,636,538	\$3,851,538	<u>\$</u>	\$330,981,782
			D	ecember 31, 2021			
	Commercial	Commerical Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Paycheck Protection Program	Total
Pass	\$43,853,889	\$11,616,118	\$159,825,281	\$69,920,347	\$3,565,716	\$7,978,603	\$296,759,954
Watch	450,319	437,977	3,082,408	862,938	133,418		4,967,060
OAEM	36,749	_	1,158,268	274,445	29,244		1,498,706
Substandard	1,463,477		1,653,121	249,758	40,153	_	3,406,509

The following tables include an aging analysis of the recorded investment in loans segregated by class.

\$12,054,095

\$45,804,434

	December 31, 2022											
	30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	Greater than 90 Days	Total Past Due	Current	Total Loans Receivable	Recorded Investment ≥ 90 Days and Accruing					
Commercial	\$ 16,451	\$178,975	\$ —	\$ 195,426	\$ 44,876,633	\$ 45,072,059	\$ —					
Commercial Real Estate Construction	_	_	_	_	17,524,260	17,524,260	_					
Other	45,425	_	631,453	676,878	172,220,509	172,897,387	_					
Consumer Real Estate	274,445	_	_	274,445	91,362,093	91,636,538						
Consumer Other	_	_			3,851,538	3,851,538						
Paycheck Protection												
Program												
Total	\$336,321	\$178,975	\$ 631,453	\$1,146,749	\$329,835,033	\$330,981,782	<u>\$</u>					

\$165,719,078

December 31, 2021

\$797,853

7,978,603

\$305,834,376

7,978,603

Laana Daasiyahla

\$306,632,229

				December 0	-,		
	30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	Greater than 90 Days	Total Past Due	Current	Total Loans Receivable	Recorded Investment ≥ 90 Days and Accruing
Commercial	\$ 88,659	\$	\$	\$ 88,659	\$ 45,715,775	\$ 45,804,434	\$ —
Commercial Real Estate							
Construction			_		12,054,095	12,054,095	_
Commercial Real Estate Other	59,269	288,464	337,490	685,223	165,033,855	165,719,078	
Consumer Real Estate				_	71,307,488	71,307,488	
Consumer Other	23,971		_	23,971	3,744,560	3,768,531	

337,490

There were no loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest at December 31, 2022 and 2021.

\$288,464

The following table summarizes the balances of non-accrual loans.

\$171,899

Paycheck Protection Program . .

Total

		on Non			
	De	ecember 31, 2022	December 31, 2021		
Commercial	\$		\$	178,975	
Commercial Real Estate Construction				_	
Commercial Real Estate Other		631,453		625,953	
Consumer Real Estate				_	
Consumer Other				9,686	
Paycheck Protection Program				_	
Total	\$	631,453	\$	814,614	

The following tables set forth the changes in the allowance and an allocation of the allowance by class at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020. The allowance consists of specific and general components. The specific component relates to loans that are individually classified as impaired. The general component covers non-impaired loans and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for current economic factors.

	December 31, 2022											
	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Paycheck Protection Program	Total					
Allowance for Loan Losses	ф. 5 05.600	4. 155.402	4.2.27 6.206	ф. 004 5 04	A 104.715	Ф	* 4.25 < 005					
Beginning Balance	\$ 795,689	\$ 175,493	\$ 2,376,306	\$ 924,784	\$ 104,715	\$ —	\$ 4,376,987					
Charge-offs	(40,600)			(2,034)		(10)	(42,644)					
Recoveries	800		18,000	_	12,224	854	31,878					
Provisions	(20,130)	55,132	(177,822)	92,027	(23,363)	(844)	(75,000)					
Ending Balance	\$ 735,759	\$ 230,625	\$ 2,216,484	\$1,014,777	\$ 93,576	<u>\$</u>	\$4,291,221					
			1	December 31, 2021	l							
	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Paycheck Protection Program	Total					
Allowance for Loan Losses												
Beginning Balance	\$1,029,310	\$ 199,266	\$1,909,121	\$ 925,077	\$ 122,920	\$ —	\$4,185,694					
Charge-offs	<u> </u>	· —	_	_	(11,440)	(9,550)	(20,990)					
Recoveries	21,329	_	_	47,711	22,367	876	92,283					
Provisions	(254,950)	(23,773)	467,185	(48,004)	(29,132)	8,674	120,000					
Ending Balance	\$ 795,689	\$ 175,493	\$ 2,376,306	\$ 924,784	\$ 104,715	\$	\$4,376,987					
			16									

		December 31, 2020												
	Commercial	R	Commercial Real Estate Construction		Real Estate Real Estate		Consumer Real Estate		Consumer Other		Paycheck Protection Program			Total
Allowance for Loan Losses														
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,429,917	\$	109,235	\$	1,270,445	\$	496,221	\$	697,940	\$	_	\$	4,003,758	
Charge-offs	(171,646)		_		_		_		(116,001)		(2,650)		(290,297)	
Recoveries	88,811		_		99,801		_		43,599		22		232,233	
Provisions	(317,772)		90,031		538,875		428,856		(502,618)		2,628		240,000	
Ending Balance	\$1,029,310	\$	199,266	\$	1,909,121	\$	925,077	\$	122,920	\$		\$	4,185,694	

The following tables present, by class and reserving methodology, the allocation of the allowance for loan losses and the gross investment in loans.

mvestment in found.							
			D	ecember 31, 2022	}		
	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Paycheck Protection Program	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses							
Individually evaluated							
for impairment	\$ 179,230	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 37,889	\$ —	\$ 217,119
Collectively evaluated							
for impairment	556,529	230,625	2,216,484	1,014,777	55,687		4,074,102
Total Allowance for							
Loan Losses	735,759	230,625	2,216,484	1,014,777	93,576		4,291,221
Loans Receivable							
Individually evaluated							
for impairment	1,276,001		1,202,412	249,758	37,889		2,766,060
Collectively evaluated							
for impairment	43,796,058	17,524,260	171,694,975	91,386,780	3,813,649		328,215,722
Total Loans Receivable	\$45,072,059	<u>\$17,524,260</u>	\$172,897,387	\$91,636,538	\$3,851,538	<u>\$</u>	\$330,981,782
			D	ecember 31, 2021			
		Commercial	D Commercial	ecember 31, 2021		Paycheck	
	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate Construction		Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Paycheck Protection Program	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses	Commercial	Real Estate	Commercial Real Estate	Consumer	Consumer	Protection	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses Individually evaluated for		Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate	Consumer	Consumer	Protection	Total
	Commercial \$ 179,988	Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate	Consumer	Consumer	Protection Program	Total \$ 220,141
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988	Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Protection Program	
Individually evaluated for impairment		Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other	Protection Program	
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988 615,701	Real Estate Construction \$ 175,493	Commercial Real Estate Other \$	Consumer Real Estate \$ — 924,784	Consumer Other \$ 40,153 64,562	Protection Program	\$ 220,141 4,156,846
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988	Real Estate Construction \$ —	Commercial Real Estate Other \$ —	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other \$ 40,153	Protection Program	\$ 220,141
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988 615,701	Real Estate Construction \$ 175,493	Commercial Real Estate Other \$	Consumer Real Estate \$ — 924,784	Consumer Other \$ 40,153 64,562	Protection Program	\$ 220,141 4,156,846
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988 615,701 795,689	Real Estate Construction \$ 175,493	Commercial Real Estate Other \$	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other \$ 40,153 64,562 104,715	Protection Program	\$ 220,141 4,156,846 4,376,987
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988 615,701	Real Estate Construction \$ 175,493	Commercial Real Estate Other \$	Consumer Real Estate \$ — 924,784	Consumer Other \$ 40,153 64,562	Protection Program	\$ 220,141 4,156,846
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988 615,701 795,689 1,463,477	Real Estate Construction	Commercial Real Estate Other \$	Consumer Real Estate \$ — 924,784 924,784 249,758	Consumer Other \$ 40,153 64,562 104,715 40,153	Protection Program \$	\$ 220,141 4,156,846 4,376,987 3,406,509
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 179,988 615,701 795,689	Real Estate Construction \$ 175,493	Commercial Real Estate Other \$	Consumer Real Estate	Consumer Other \$ 40,153 64,562 104,715	Protection Program	\$ 220,141 4,156,846 4,376,987

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, loans individually evaluated for impairment and the corresponding allowance for loan losses are presented in the following table.

Impaired and Restructured Loans As of								
]	December 31, 2022	2]	December 31, 202	1			
Unpaid Principal Balance	Recorded Investment	Related Allowance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Recorded Investment	Related Allowance			
\$ 317,553	\$ 317,553	\$ —	\$ 1,096,407	\$ 1,096,407	\$ —			
_			_	_				
1,202,412	1,202,412		1,653,121	1,653,121				
249,758	249,758		249,758	249,758				
_			_	_				
_	_	_	_	_				
1,769,723	1,769,723		2,999,286	2,999,286				
958,448	958,448	179,230	367,070	367,070	179,988			
_	_	_	_	_	_			
	_				_			
_	_	_	_	_	_			
37,889	37,889	37,889	40,153	40,153	40,153			
996,337	996,337	217,119	407,223	407,223	220,141			
1.276.001	1.276.001	179.230	1.463.477	1.463.477	179,988			
1.202.412	1.202.412		1.653.121	1.653.121	_			
		_						
,	ŕ	37,889	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	40,153			
								
\$2,766,060	\$2,766,060	\$ 217,119	\$3,406,509	\$3,406,509	\$ 220,141			
	Unpaid Principal Balance \$ 317,553	Unpaid Principal Balance Recorded Investment \$ 317,553 \$ 317,553	Unpaid Principal Balance Recorded Investment Related Allowance \$ 317,553 \$ 317,553 \$	December 31, 2022 Unpaid Principal Balance Recorded Investment Related Allowance Unpaid Principal Balance \$ 317,553 \$ 317,553 \$ - \$ 1,096,407 - - - - 1,202,412 1,202,412 - 1,653,121 249,758 249,758 - 249,758 - - - - 1,769,723 1,769,723 - 2,999,286 958,448 958,448 179,230 367,070 - - - - 37,889 37,889 37,889 40,153 - - - - 1,276,001 1,276,001 179,230 1,463,477 - - - - 1,202,412 1,202,412 - 1,653,121 249,758 249,758 - 249,758 37,889 37,889 37,889 37,889 40,153 - - - - -	Unpaid Principal Balance Recorded Investment Related Allowance Unpaid Principal Balance Recorded Investment \$ 317,553 \$ 317,553 \$ - \$ 1,096,407 \$ 1,096,407 1,202,412 1,202,412 - 1,653,121 1,653,121 249,758 249,758 - 249,758 249,758 - - - - - 1,769,723 1,769,723 - 2,999,286 2,999,286 958,448 958,448 179,230 367,070 367,070 - - - - - 37,889 37,889 37,889 40,153 40,153 - - - - - - 996,337 996,337 217,119 407,223 407,223 1,276,001 1,276,001 179,230 1,463,477 1,463,477 1,202,412 1,202,412 - 1,653,121 1,653,121 249,758 249,758 - 249,758 249,758 37,88			

The following table presents average impaired loans and interest income recognized on those impaired loans, by class segment, for the periods indicated.

For the year ended December 31,								
20	22		20		2020			
Average Recorded Investment	Inc	ome	Average Recorded Investment		Income	Average Recorded Investment		Interest Income ecognized
\$ 344,592	\$ 2	21,445	\$ 1,142,667	\$	68,602	\$ 1,866,590	\$	102,636
			_			_		_
1,231,015	3	30,689	1,645,375		68,031	4,849,474		218,372
249,758	Ī	14,019	249,777		10,615	249,813		11,580
_			_					_
_			_					_
1,825,365	(66,153	3,037,819		147,248	6,965,877		332,588
981,575	(63,267	378,499		22,130	578,399		37,663
_			_					_
			_			337,304		
			_			36,483		(116)
38,962		2,532	41,133		2,674	42,089		2,743
_			_					_
1,020,537	(65,799	419,632		24,804	994,275		40,290
1,326,167	8	84,712	1,521,166		90,732	2,444,989		140,299
			_			_		
1,231,015	3	30,689	1,645,375		68,031	5,186,778		218,372
249,758		14,019	249,777		10,615	286,296		11,464
38,962		2,532	41,133		2,674	42,089		2,743
			_					_
\$ 2,845,902	\$ 13	31,952	\$3,457,451	\$	172,052	\$7,960,152	\$	372,878
	Average Recorded Investment \$ 344,592	Recorded Investment Recorded Investment Recorded Investment Recorded Investment Investment Recorded Investment	Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized \$ 344,592 \$ 21,445 — — 1,231,015 30,689 249,758 14,019 — — 1,825,365 66,153 981,575 63,267 — — 38,962 2,532 — — 1,231,015 30,689 249,758 14,019 38,962 2,532 — — 2,532 —	Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized Average Recorded Investment \$ 344,592 \$ 21,445 \$ 1,142,667 1,231,015 30,689 1,645,375 249,758 14,019 249,777	Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized Average Recorded Investment Recorded Investment Recorded Recognized \$ 344,592 \$ 21,445 \$ 1,142,667 \$ 1,231,015 \$ 30,689 1,645,375 \$ 249,758 \$ 14,019 \$ 249,777 \$ 1,825,365 \$ 66,153 \$ 3,037,819 \$ 378,499 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 419,632 \$ 419,632 \$ 1,231,015 \$ 30,689 \$ 1,645,375 \$ 249,758 \$ 14,019 \$ 249,777 \$ 249,777 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 2,532 \$ 41,133 \$ 38,962 \$ 38,962 \$ 38,962 \$ 38,962 \$ 38,962 \$ 38,962 \$ 38,962 \$ 38,962	Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized \$ 344,592 \$ 21,445 \$ 1,142,667 \$ 68,602	Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Recognized Interest Income Recognized Interest Income Recognized Average Recorded Investment Income Recognized Income Recognized Average Recorded Investment Income Recognized Income Recognized Income Recorded Investment 1,231,015 30,689 1,645,375 68,602 \$ 1,866,590 ————————————————————————————————————	Average Recorded Investment Interest Income Investment Income Recognized Interest Income Investment Income Recognized Interest Income Recognized Interest Income Recognized Investment Income Recognized Investment R

In general, the modification or restructuring of a debt is considered a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") if we, for economic or legal reasons related to a borrower's financial difficulties, grant a concession to the borrower that we would not otherwise consider. As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there were five TDRs with a balance of \$1.0 million. These TDRs were granted extended payment terms with no principal reduction. The structure of two of the loans changed to interest only. One TDR was performing as agreed as of December 31, 2022, while the other TDR is not performing as agreed and we are considering further collection actions, including potential foreclosure proceedings. No other TDRs that were modified within the previous twelve months defaulted during the following year for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Regulatory agencies, as set forth in the Interagency Statement on Loan Modifications and Reporting for Financial Institutions Working with Customers Affected by the Coronavirus (initially issued on March 22, 2020 and revised on April 7, 2020), have encouraged financial institutions to work prudently with borrowers who are or may be unable to meet their contractual payment obligations because of the effects of COVID-19. In this statement, the regulatory agencies expressed their view of loan modification programs as positive actions that may mitigate adverse effects on borrowers due to COVID-19 and that the agencies will not criticize institutions for working with borrowers in a safe and sound manner. Moreover, the revised statement provides that eligible loan modifications related to COVID-19 may be accounted for under section 4013 of the CARES Act or in accordance with ASC 310-40. Under Section 4013 of the CARES Act, banks may elect not to categorize loan modifications as TDRs if the modifications are related to COVID-19, executed on a loan that was not more than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019, and executed between March 1, 2020 and the earlier of December 31, 2020 or 60 days after the date of termination of the National Emergency. All short-term loan modifications

made on a good faith basis in response to COVID-19 to borrowers who were current prior to any relief are not considered TDRs. Beginning in March 2020, the Bank provided payment accommodations to customers, consisting of 60-day principal deferral to borrowers negatively impacted by COVID-19. During 2020, the Bank processed approximately \$0.7 million in principal deferments to 84 customers, with an aggregate loan balance of \$25.9 million. The Bank did not process any principal deferments during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. The principal deferments represented 0.24% of our total loan portfolio as of December 31, 2020. The Bank has examined the payment accommodations granted to borrowers in response to COVID-19 and classified 9 loans, with an aggregate loan balance of \$4.0 million, that were granted payment accommodations as TDRs given the continued financial difficulty of the customer, associated industry risk, and multiple deferral requests. All other borrowers were current prior to relief, were not experiencing financial difficulty prior to COVID-19, and the Bank determined they were not considered TDRs. As of December 31, 2021, 4 of the TDRs were removed from TDR status due to improvement in financial condition and sustained performance under the restructured terms, 2 TDRs were paid off through refinancing into new loans at market terms, and 1 TDR was paid off. Two loans with a balance of \$0.5 million remain in TDR status as of December 31, 2021. Additionally, of the 75 customers that received payment accommodations that were not classified as TDRs, 41 customers, with an aggregate loan balance of \$9.9 million, have paid their loan in full as of December 31, 2021. An additional loan was removed from TDR status during 2022. The remaining loan with a balance of \$0.1 million is paying as agreed as of December 31, 2022. There are no loans that received payment accommodation past due greater than 30 days. The Bank will continue to examine payment accommodations as requested by borrowers.

5. CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

We grant short to intermediate term commercial and consumer loans to customers throughout our primary market area of Charleston, Berkeley and Dorchester counties of South Carolina. Our primary market area is heavily dependent on tourism, medical, and legal services. Although we have a diversified loan portfolio, a substantial portion of our debtors' ability to honor their contracts is dependent upon the stability of the economic environment in their primary market. The majority of the loan portfolio is located in our immediate market area with a concentration in real estate related activities.

Our loans were concentrated in the following categories.

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Commercial	13.62%	14.94%
Commercial Real Estate Construction	5.29%	3.93%
Commercial Real Estate Other	52.24%	54.04%
Consumer Real Estate	27.69%	23.26%
Consumer Other	1.16%	1.23%
Paycheck Protection Program	%	2.60%
Total	100.00%	100.00%

6. PREMISES, EQUIPMENT AND LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

Premises, equipment and leasehold improvements are summarized in the table below.

	December 31,		
	2022	2021	
Bank buildings	\$ 1,861,237	\$ 1,861,237	
Land	838,075	838,075	
Leasehold purchases	30,000	30,000	
Leasehold improvements	2,629,441	2,595,825	
Construction in progress	535,434	31,654	
Equipment	4,273,339	4,241,305	
Premises, equipment and leasehold improvements, gross	10,167,526	9,598,096	
Accumulated depreciation	(6,178,919)	(5,815,160)	
Total	\$ 3,988,607	\$ 3,782,936	

Depreciation on our bank premises and equipment charged to operating expense totaled \$359,251, \$412,866, and \$421,040, during the year ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

7. LEASES

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had operating right of use ("ROU") assets of \$13.4 million and \$14.0 million, respectively, and operating lease liabilities of \$13.4 million and \$14.0 million, respectively. The Company maintains operating leases on land, branch facilities, and parking. Operating leases generally contain initial fixed payment terms that adjust in future years based on the consumer price index or similar measure. Most of the leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms extending up to 20 years. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet and are recognized in lease expense.

As of December 31, 2022, the weighted average remaining lease term is 15.69 years and the weighted average incremental borrowing rate is 4.08%.

The exercise of renewal options is based on the sole judgement of management and what they consider to be reasonably certain. Based on the market areas, past practices, and contract terms of all leases, the Bank assumed all renewal options will be exercised. Minimum rental commitments for these leases as of December 31, 2022 are presented in the table below.

2023	
2024	1,182,746
2025	1,182,746
2026	1,182,746
2027	
2028 and thereafter	12,309,253
Total undiscounted lease payments	\$ 18,222,983
Less: effect of discounting	(4,789,291)
Present value of estimated lease payments	\$ 13,433,692

The table below shows lease expense components for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

	December 31,		
Lease Expense Components:	2022	2021	
Operating lease expense	\$ 1,192,292	\$ 1,139,393	
Short-term lease expense	_	_	
Total lease expense	\$ 1,192,292	\$ 1,139,393	

Total rental expense was \$1,192,292, \$1,139,393 and \$972,815, during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022, we did not maintain any finance leases and we determined that the number and dollar amount of equipment leases was immaterial. As of December 31, 2022, we have no additional operating leases that have not yet commenced.

8. DEPOSITS

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, time deposits of \$250,000 or more totaled approximately \$5,303,509 and \$7,417,864, respectively. The scheduled maturities of certificates of deposit as of December 31, 2022 are presented in the table below:

2023	\$ 14,820,344
2024	581,665
2025	
2026	780,208
2027 and thereafter	352,964
	\$ 16,569,608

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, deposits with a deficit balance of \$80,524 and \$28,549, respectively, were re-classified as other loans.

9. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, we had no outstanding federal funds purchased. We have a Borrower-In-Custody arrangement with the Federal Reserve. This arrangement permits the Company to retain possession of loans pledged as collateral to secure advances from the Federal Reserve Discount Window. Under this agreement, we may borrow up to \$78.3 million as of December 31, 2022. We established this arrangement as an additional source of liquidity.

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Bank had unused short-term lines of credit totaling approximately \$41.0 million and \$41.0 million, respectively (which are withdrawable at the lender's option).

10. INCOME TAXES

Total income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 are presented in the table below.

	Tor the year chucu December 31,				
	2022	2021	2020		
Income tax expense	\$ 1,977,372	\$ 2,071,503	\$ 1,965,679		
Unrealized gains (losses) on securities available for sale presented in accumulated					
other comprehensive income (loss)	(4,856,451)	(1,010,881)	315,546		
Total	\$ (2,879,079)	\$ 1,060,622	\$ 2,281,225		

For the year ended December 31

Income tax expense was as follows:

	For the year ended December 31,					
		2022		2021		2020
Current income taxes						
Federal	\$	1,837,678	\$	1,796,283	\$	1,543,334
State		311,494		321,971		_
Total current tax expense		2,149,172		2,118,254		1,543,334
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense		(171,800)		(46,751)		422,345
Total income tax expense	\$	1,977,372	\$	2,071,503	\$	1,965,679

The differences between actual income tax expense and the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 21% to pretax income from continuing operations for the periods indicated are reconciled in the table below.

	For the year ended December 31,					31,
	2022 2021			2020		
Computed "expected" tax expense	\$	1,812,828	\$	1,851,433	\$	1,769,525
Increase (reduction) in income taxes resulting from:						
Stock based compensation		24,901		21,637		19,527
Valuation allowance		(9,111)		7,658		8,083
Other		22,389		7,477		7,259
State income tax, net of federal benefit		246,080		248,887		238,729
Tax exempt interest income		(119,715)		(65,589)		(77,444)
Total income tax expense	\$	1,977,372	\$	2,071,503	\$	1,965,679

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2022 and 2021 are presented below.

	As of December 31,			er 31,
		2022		2021
Deferred tax assets:				
Allowance for loan losses	\$	901,156	\$	905,365
Unrealized loss on securities available for sale		5,423,444		
Deferred loan fees		33,481		102,581
Pass through income		188,401		26,525
State net operating loss carryforward		88,229		97,655
Nonaccrual interest		36,879		29,246
Other		11,421		9,432
Total gross deferred tax assets		6,683,011		1,170,804
Valuation allowance		(88,544)		(97,655)
Total gross deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance		6,594,467		1,073,149
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Fixed assets, principally due to differences in depreciation		(289,935)		(338,716)
Unrealized gain on securities available for sale		_		(1,360,199)
State credit carryforward				(5,672)
Prepaid expenses		(567)		(29,869)
Other		(59,337)		(58,619)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities		(349,839)		(1,793,075)
Net deferred tax asset (liability)	<u>\$</u>	6,244,628	\$	(719,926)

There was a \$88,544 and \$97,655 valuation allowance for deferred tax assets at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, associated with the Company's state tax credits. In assessing the realization of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred income tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible and prior to their expiration governed by the income tax code. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods during which the deferred income tax assets are expected to be deductible, management believes it is more likely than not the Company will realize the benefits of these deductible differences, net of the existing valuation allowance at December 31, 2022 and 2021. The amount of the deferred income tax asset considered realizable, however, could be reduced in the near term if estimates of future taxable income during the carry forward period are reduced.

The Company measures deferred tax assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates that will apply in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or paid.

The Company has analyzed the tax positions taken or expected to be taken in its tax returns and concluded it has no liability related to uncertain tax positions in accordance with applicable regulations.

Tax returns for 2019 and subsequent years are subject to examination by taxing authorities.

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

We are a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of our customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit. Those instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit, interest rate, and liquidity risk. Our exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. We use the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as we do for on-balance sheet instruments.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. If deemed necessary, the amount of collateral obtained upon extension of credit is based on our credit evaluation of the borrower. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, negotiable instruments, inventory, property, plant and equipment, and real estate. Commitments to extend credit, including unused lines of credit, amounted to \$145,392,792 and \$117,450,893 at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Standby letters of credit represent our obligation to a third-party contingent upon the failure by our customer to perform under the terms of an underlying contract with the third party or obligates us to guarantee or stand as surety for the benefit of the third party. The underlying contract may entail either financial or nonfinancial obligations and may involve such things as the shipment of goods, performance of a contract, or repayment of an obligation. Under the terms of a standby letter, generally drafts will be drawn only when the underlying event fails to occur as intended. We can seek recovery of the amounts paid from the borrower. Commitments under standby letters of credit are usually for one year or less. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, we have recorded no liability for the current carrying amount of the obligation to perform as a guarantor; as such amounts are not considered material. The maximum potential amount of undiscounted future payments related to standby letters of credit at December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$2,518,771 and \$648,717, respectively.

12. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the opinion of management, loans to our Executive Officers and Directors are made on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those terms prevailing at the time for comparable loans with persons not related to the lender that do not involve more than the normal risk of collectability. There were no past due loans to our Executive Officers and Directors as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

The table below summarizes related party loans.

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Balance at beginning of the year	\$ 5,513,146	\$ 5,970,014
New loans or advances	806,053	3,693,836
Repayments	(2,134,441)	(4,150,704)
Balance at the end of the year	\$ 4,184,758	\$ 5,513,146

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, total deposits held by related parties were \$7,426,656 and \$11,405,076, respectively.

13. OTHER EXPENSE

The table below summarizes the components of other operating expense.

	For the year ended December 31,					1,
	2022		2021			2020
Telephone and postage	\$	205,296	\$	233,667	\$	219,065
State and FDIC insurance and fees		258,541		212,284		95,353
Supplies		61,551		63,850		74,472
Courier service		48,475		44,825		48,048
Insurance		55,178		56,748		53,000
Advertising and business development		11,480		8,114		9,045
Other		690,833		805,966		746,502
Total other operating expenses	\$	1,331,354	\$	1,425,454	\$	1,245,485

14. STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS

We have two employee Stock Incentive Plans: the first plan, which was approved in 2010, has 300,000 (363,000 adjusted for two 10% stock dividends) shares reserved and the second plan, which was approved in 2020, has 300,000 shares reserved. No new options may

be granted under the 2010 plan, as it expired on April 14, 2020. Under the 2020 plan, options are periodically granted to employees at a price not less than the fair market value of the shares at the date of grant. Employees become 20% vested after five years and then vest 20% each year until fully vested. The right to exercise each such 20% of the options is cumulative and will not expire until the tenth anniversary of the date of the grant. All employees are eligible to participate in the 2020 plan if the Executive/Long-Range Planning Committee, in its sole discretion, determines that such person has contributed or can be expected to contribute to our profits or growth. With respect to Executive Officers, the Executive/ Long-Range Planning Committee will obtain approval from the Compensation Committee for any options granted to them.

We also have a stock incentive plan to provide equity incentive compensation to the Company's eligible independent directors. The plan was approved by the shareholders in 2021 and has 150,000 shares reserved. Under the 2021 plan, options may be granted to eligible independent directors at a price not less than the fair market value of the shares at the date of grant. Options granted to independent directors become vested as to 20% of the options per year and will be fully vested after five years. The right to exercise each such 20% of the options is cumulative and will not expire until the tenth anniversary of the date of the grant. Each independent director is eligible to participate in the 2021 plan if the Compensation Committee, in its sole discretion, determines that such person has contributed or can be expected to contribute to our profits or growth.

Option awards are generally granted with an exercise price equal to the market price of the Company's common stock at the date of grant. The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using a closed form option valuation (Black-Scholes) model that uses the assumptions noted in the table below. Expected volatilities are based on historical volatilities of our common stock. The expected term of the options granted shall not exceed ten years from the date of grant (the amount of time options granted are expected to be outstanding). The risk-free interest rate for the expected term of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant.

The fair value of options granted was determined using the following weighted-average assumptions as of grant date:

	2022	2021	2020
Risk free interest rate	2.75%	1.46%	0.63%
Expected life (in years)	5.00	5.99	7.50
Expected stock price volatility	35.30%	34.18%	32.90%
Dividend yield	4.15%	4.00%	4.26%

The following table presents a summary of the activity under the 2010, 2020 and 2021 Stock Incentive Plans for the years ended December 31:

	2022			202	21		2020			
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price		Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price		verage		Weighted Average Exercise Price	
Outstanding, January 1	273,747	\$	17.50	202,344	\$	14.89	86,097	\$	12.92	
Granted	5,000		17.10	115,750		20.15	145,750		15.31	
Exercised	(11,085)		14.58	(22,305)		10.64	(19,298)		9.39	
Forfeited	(13,250)		18.68	(22,042)		15.07	(10,205)		15.19	
Outstanding, December 31	254,412	\$	17.56	273,747	\$	17.50	202,344	\$	14.89	
Exercisable at year end	20,626	\$	17.76	7,804	\$	12.17	21,113	\$	9.77	

The following table presents information pertaining to options outstanding at December 31, 2022.

Exer	rcise Price	Number of Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Options Outstanding		Intrinsic Value of Options Outstanding		Number of Options Exercisable	Exc	Weighted Average ercise Price f Options xercisable	0	rinsic Value f Options xercisable
\$	12.26	3,508	1.58	\$	12.26	\$	43,008	2,806	\$	12.26	\$	13,038
\$	12.40	969	1.00	\$	12.40	\$	12,016	969	\$	12.40	\$	4,366
\$	13.05	7,260	2.33	\$	13.05	\$	94,743	4,356	\$	13.05	\$	16,796
\$	15.21	106,250	7.33	\$	15.21	\$	1,616,063		\$	15.21	\$	
\$	16.73	10,000	7.33	\$	16.73	\$	167,300	_	\$	16.73	\$	
\$	17.10	5,000	9.42	\$	17.10	\$	85,500		\$	16.73	\$	
\$	18.23	28,950	7.33	\$	18.23	\$	527,759	_	\$	18.23	\$	
\$	19.82	7,225	7.33	\$	19.82	\$	143,200	495	\$	19.82	\$	
\$	20.04	20,250	8.59	\$	20.04	\$	405,810	_	\$	20.04	\$	
\$	21.10	65,000	8.33	\$	21.10	\$	1,371,500	12,000	\$	21.10	\$	
		254,412	7.48	\$	17.56	\$	4,466,899	20,626	\$	17.76	\$	34,200

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was \$161,740, \$208,259 and \$139,837, respectively. Shares issued upon exercise of stock options are obtained from the authorized and unissued pool of common stock. Shares surrendered as payment of the stock option exercise price are included in treasury stock.

We recognized compensation cost for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 in the amount of \$121,673, \$103,033 and \$92,986, respectively, related to the granted options.

As of December 31, 2022, there was a total of \$593,680 in unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the Plan. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 4.41 years.

15. EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN AND TRUST

We established an Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP") effective January 1, 1989. Any employee of the Bank is eligible to become a participant in the ESOP upon reaching 21 years of age and credited with one-year of service (1,000 hours of service). The employee may enter the Plan on the January 1st that occurs nearest the date on which the employee first satisfies the age and service requirements described above. No contributions by employees are permitted. The amount and time of contributions are at the sole discretion of the Board of Directors of the Bank. The contribution for all participants is based solely on each participant's respective regular or base salary and wages paid by the Bank including commissions, bonuses and overtime, if any.

The Company recognizes expense when the contribution is approved by the Board of Directors. The total expenses amounted to \$540,000, \$540,000 and \$540,000, during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, the plan owned 336,088 shares of common stock of the Company.

A participant vests in the ESOP based upon the participant's credited years of service. The vesting schedule is as follows:

•	1 Year of Service	0% Vested
•	2 Years of Service	25% Vested
•	3 Years of Service	50% Vested
•	4 Years of Service	75% Vested
•	5 Years of Service	100% Vested

Periodically, the Internal Revenue Service "IRS" requires a restatement of a qualified retirement plan to ensure that the plan document includes provisions required by legislative and regulatory changes made since the last restatement. There have been no substantive changes to the plan. The Board of Directors approved a restated plan, on January 26, 2012 (incorporated as Exhibit 10.5 in the 2011 10-K). The Plan was submitted to the IRS for approval and a determination letter was issued September 26, 2013, stating that the plan satisfies the requirements of Code Section 4975(e)(7). On January 26, 2017, the Board of Directors approved a restated plan (incorporated as Exhibit 10.6 in the 2016 10-K). The Plan was submitted to the IRS for approval and a determination letter was issued November 17, 2017, stating that the plan satisfies the requirements of Code Section 4975(e)(7).

16. DIVIDENDS

The Bank's ability to pay dividends to the Company is restricted by the laws and regulations of the State of South Carolina. Generally, these restrictions allow the Bank to pay dividends from current earnings without the prior written consent of the South Carolina Commissioner of Banking, if it received a satisfactory rating at its most recent examination. Cash dividends when declared, are paid by the Bank to the Company for distribution to shareholders of the Company. The Bank paid dividends of \$3.8 million, \$4.3 million and \$3.6 million, to the Company during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

17. INCOME PER COMMON SHARE

The following table is a summary of the reconciliation of weighted average shares outstanding for the years ended December 31:

Net income	\$	2022 6,655,140	\$	2021 6,744,865	\$	2020 6,460,631
Weighted average shares outstanding		5,550,078		5,531,518		5,526,948
Effect of dilutive shares		94,620		148,964		151,595
Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted	_	5,644,698	_	5,680,482	_	5,678,543
Earnings per share - basic	\$	1.20	\$	1.22	\$	1.17
Earnings per share - diluted	\$	1.18	\$	1.19	\$	1.14

18. REGULATORY CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

The Company and the Bank are subject to various capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possible additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company and the Bank's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Bank's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgements by the regulators about components, risk weightings, and other factors.

On July 2, 2013, the Federal Reserve Board approved the final rules implementing the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's ("BCBS") capital guidelines for U.S. banks ("Basel III"). Following the actions by the Federal Reserve, the FDIC also approved regulatory capital requirements on July 9, 2013. The FDIC's rule is identical in substance to the final rules issued by the Federal Reserve Bank.

Basel III became effective on January 1, 2015 and its purpose is to improve the quality and increase the quantity of capital for all banking organizations. The rule was phased in over a four-year period, with full implementation occurring on January 1, 2019. The minimum requirements for the quantity and quality of capital were increased. The rule includes a new common equity Tier 1 capital (as defined in the regulation) to risk-weighted assets ratio of 4.50% and a common equity Tier 1 capital conservation buffer of 2.50% of risk-weighted assets. The rule also raises the minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets from 4.00% to 6.00% and requires a minimum leverage ratio of 4.00%. In addition, the rule also implements strict eligibility criteria for regulatory capital instruments and improves the methodology for calculating risk-weighted assets to enhance risk sensitivity.

On November 4, 2019, the federal banking agencies jointly issued a final rule on an optional, simplified measure of capital adequacy for qualifying community banking organizations called the community bank leverage ratio ("CBLR") framework effective on January 1, 2020. A qualifying community banking organization is defined as having less than \$10 billion in total consolidated assets, a leverage ratio greater than 9%, off-balance sheet exposures of 25% or less of total consolidated assets, and trading assets and liabilities of 5% or less of total consolidated assets. Additionally, the qualifying community banking institution must be a non-advanced approaches FDIC supervised institution. The final rule adopts Tier 1 capital and existing leverage ratio into the CBLR framework. The Bank adopted this rule as of September 30, 2020 and is no longer subject to other capital and leverage requirements. Under the CBLR framework, a qualifying community banking organization is deemed to have met the "well capitalized" ratio requirements and be in compliance with the generally applicable capital rule. As noted in the table below, the leverage ratio was below 9.0% at December 31, 2021 and therefore we did not meet the "well capitalized" ratio requirements and was not in compliance.

The following table presents the actual CBLR for the Bank and Company at:

	December 31,	December 31,
	2022	2021
Bank	9.03%	8.66%
Company	9.30%	8.59%

We believe that the Company and the Bank meet all capital adequacy requirements to which they were subject at December 31, 2022 and 2021.

19. DISCLOSURES REGARDING FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair value measurements apply whenever GAAP requires or permits assets or liabilities to be measured at fair value either on a recurring or nonrecurring basis. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. An orderly transaction is a transaction that assumes exposure to the market for a period prior to the measurement date to allow for marketing activities that are usual and customary for transactions involving such assets or liabilities; it is not a forced transaction. GAAP establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. Observable inputs, which are developed based on market data we have obtained from independent sources, are ones that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. Unobservable inputs, which are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances, reflect our estimate of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurement). The fair value hierarchy is broken down into three levels based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

- Level 1: valuation is based upon unadjusted quoted market prices for identical instruments traded in active markets.
- Level 2: valuation is based upon quoted market prices for similar instruments traded in active markets, quoted market prices
 for identical or similar instruments traded in markets that are not active and model-based valuation techniques for which all
 significant assumptions are observable in the market or can be corroborated by market data.
- Level 3: valuation is derived from other valuation methodologies, including discounted cash flow models and similar techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in determining fair value.

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point of time, based on relevant market information and information about the financial instrument. These estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale our entire holdings of a particular financial instrument. Because no active market exists for a significant portion of our financial instruments, fair value estimates are based on judgements regarding future expected loss experience, current economic conditions, current interest rates and prepayment trends, risk characteristics of various financial instruments, and other factors. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgement and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Changes in any of these assumptions used in calculating fair value would also significantly affect the estimates. In addition, the tax ramifications related to the realization of the unrealized gains and losses can have a significant effect on fair value estimates and have not been considered in any of these estimates.

The following paragraphs describe the valuation methodologies used for assets recorded at fair value on a recurring basis:

Investment Securities Available for Sale

Investment securities are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis and are based upon quoted prices if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair value is measured using independent pricing models or other model-based valuation techniques such as the present value of future cash flows, adjusted for the security's credit rating, prepayment assumptions and other factors such as credit loss assumptions. Level 1 securities include those traded on an active exchange such as the New York Stock Exchange, or by dealers or brokers in active over-the counter markets. Level 2 securities include mortgage-backed securities issued by government sponsored entities, municipal bonds and corporate debt securities. Securities classified as Level 3 include asset-backed and municipal securities in less liquid markets.

Derivative Instruments

Derivative instruments include interest rate lock commitments and forward sale commitments. These instruments are valued based on the change in the value of the underlying loan between the commitment date and the end of the period. We classify these instruments as Level 3.

We had no embedded derivative instruments requiring separate accounting treatment. We had freestanding derivative instruments consisting of fixed rate conforming loan commitments with interest rate locks and commitments to sell fixed rate conforming loans on a best-efforts basis. We do not currently engage in hedging activities. Based on the short-term nature of mortgage loans to be sold (derivative contract), our derivative instruments were immaterial to our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

The following table presents information about assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

		Balance as of De	cember 31, 2022	
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 168,187,315	\$ —	\$	\$ 168,187,315
Government-Sponsored Enterprises	_	57,074,724	_	57,074,724
Municipal Securities	_	16,448,375	29,461,812	45,910,187
Total	\$ 168,187,315	\$ 73,523,099	\$ 29,461,812	\$ 271,172,226
		Balance as of De	cember 31, 2021	
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. Treasury Notes	Level 1 \$ 100,062,300	Level 2	Level 3 —	Total \$ 100,062,300
U.S. Treasury Notes			Level 3 —	
•		\$ —	Level 3 \$ 24,484,047	\$ 100,062,300

There were no liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 or 2021.

The following table reconciles the changes in assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Beginning balance	\$ 24,484,047	\$ 5,683,930
Total realized/unrealized gains (losses)		
Included in earnings		
Included in other comprehensive income	(3,714,235)	(79,883)
Purchases, issuances, and settlements net of maturities	8,692,000	18,880,000
Transfers in and/or out of Level 3	_	
Ending balance	\$ 29,461,812	\$ 24,484,047

The following paragraphs describe the valuation methodologies used for assets recorded at fair value on a nonrecurring basis:

Impaired Loans

Impaired loans are carried at the lower of recorded investment or fair value. The fair value of the collateral less estimated costs to sell is the most frequently used method. Typically, we review the most recent appraisal and, if it is over 12 to 18 months old, we may request a new third party appraisal. Depending on the particular circumstances surrounding the loan, including the location of the collateral, the date of the most recent appraisal and the value of the collateral relative to the recorded investment in the loan, we may order an independent appraisal immediately or, in some instances, may elect to perform an internal analysis. Specifically, as an example, in situations where the collateral on a nonperforming commercial real estate loan is out of our primary market area, we would typically order an independent appraisal immediately, at the earlier of the date the loan becomes nonperforming or immediately following the determination that the loan is impaired.

However, as a second example, on a nonperforming commercial real estate loan where we are familiar with the property and surrounding areas and where the original appraisal value far exceeds the recorded investment in the loan, we may perform an internal analysis whereby the previous appraisal value would be reviewed considering recent current conditions, and known recent sales or listings of similar properties in the area, and any other relevant economic trends. This analysis may result in the call for a new appraisal. These valuations are reviewed and updated on a quarterly basis.

In accordance with ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement, impaired loans, where an allowance is established based on the fair value of collateral, require classification in the fair value hierarchy. These impaired loans are classified as Level 3. Impaired loans measured using discounted future cash flows are not deemed to be measured at fair value.

Mortgage Loans to be Sold

Mortgage loans to be sold are carried at the lower of cost or market value. The fair values of mortgage loans to be sold are based on current market rates from investors within the secondary market for loans with similar characteristics. Carrying value approximates fair value. These loans are classified as Level 2.

Certain assets and liabilities are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis but are subject to fair value adjustments in certain circumstances (for example, when there is evidence of impairment). The following tables present information about certain assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

December 31 2022

				December	31, 2022	
	L	evel 1		Level 2	Level 3	Total
Impaired loans	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 1,452,170	\$ 1,452,170
Mortgage loans to be sold				866,594		866,594
Total	\$		\$	866,594	\$1,452,170	\$ 2,318,764
				December	31, 2021	
	L	evel 1		December Level 2	231, 2021 Level 3	Total
Impaired loans		evel 1	\$			Total \$ 1,902,879
Impaired loans	\$	evel 1	\$		Level 3	
=	\$ \$	evel 1	\$ 2	Level 2	Level 3	\$1,902,879

There were no liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2022 or 2021.

The following table provides information describing the unobservable inputs used in Level 3 fair value measurements at December 31, 2022:

		Inputs	
	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	General Range of Inputs
Impaired Loans	Appraisal Value/Comparison Appraisals and/or Sales of		Appraisals Discounted
	Sales/Other Estimates	Comparable Properties	10% to 20% for Sales
			Commissions and Other
			Holding Costs

Accounting standards require disclosure of fair value information for all of our assets and liabilities that are considered financial instruments, whether or not recognized on the balance sheet, for which it is practicable to estimate fair value.

Under the accounting standard, fair value estimates are based on existing financial instruments without attempting to estimate the value of anticipated future business and the value of the assets and liabilities that are not financial instruments. Accordingly, the aggregate fair value amounts of existing financial instruments do not represent the underlying value of those instruments on our books.

The following paragraphs describe the methods and assumptions we use in estimating the fair values of financial instruments:

a. Cash and due from banks, interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve Bank

The carrying value approximates fair value. All instruments mature within 90 days and do not present unanticipated credit concerns.

b. Investment securities available for sale

Investment securities available for sale are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value measurement is based upon quoted prices, if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are measured using independent pricing models or other model-based valuation techniques such as the present value of future cash flows, adjusted for the security's credit rating, prepayment assumptions and other factors such as credit loss assumptions.

c. Loans

The fair value of the Company's loan portfolio includes a credit risk assumption in the determination of the fair value of its loans. This credit risk assumption is intended to approximate the fair value that a market participant would realize in a hypothetical orderly transaction. The Company's loan portfolio is initially fair valued using a segmented approach. The Company divides its loan portfolio into the following categories: variable rate loans, impaired loans and all other loans. The results are then adjusted to account for credit risk as described above. However, under the new guidance, the Company believes a further credit risk discount must be applied through the use of a discounted cash flow model to compensate for illiquidity risk, based on certain assumptions included within the discounted cash flow model, primarily the use of discount rates that better capture inherent credit risk over the lifetime of a loan. Additionally, in accordance with ASU 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Liabilities*, this consideration of enhanced credit risk provides an estimated exit price for the Company's loan portfolio.

For variable-rate loans that reprice frequently and have no significant change in credit risk, fair values approximate carrying values. Fair values for impaired loans are estimated using discounted cash flow models or based on the fair value of the underlying collateral.

d. Deposits

The estimated fair value of deposits with no stated maturity is equal to the carrying amount. The fair value of time deposits is estimated by discounting contractual cash flows, using interest rates currently being offered on the deposit products. The fair value estimates for deposits do not include the benefit that results from the low-cost funding provided by the deposit liabilities as compared to the cost of alternative forms of funding (deposit base intangibles).

e. Accrued interest receivable and payable

Since these financial instruments will typically be received or paid within three months, the carrying amounts of such instruments are deemed a reasonable estimate of fair value.

f. Loan commitments

Estimates of the fair value of these off-balance sheet items are not made because of the short-term nature of these arrangements and the credit standing on the counterparties.

The following tables present the carrying amount, fair value, and placement in the fair value hierarchy of our financial instruments as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2022				
	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial Assets:					
Cash and due from banks	\$ 14,772,564	\$ 14,772,564	\$ 14,772,564	\$ —	\$ —
Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve	12,999,135	12,999,135	12,999,135		
Investment securities available for sale	271,172,226	271,172,226	168,187,315	73,523,099	29,461,812
Mortgage loans to be sold	866,594	866,594		866,594	
Loans, net	326,690,561	304,249,626			304,249,626
Accrued interest receivable	2,145,522	2,145,522		2,145,522	
Financial Liabilities:					
Demand deposits	582,100,650	582,100,650		582,100,650	_
Time deposits	16,569,608	16,933,818		16,933,818	
Accrued interest payable	41,007	41,007	_	41,007	_
		Fair Value Me	asurements at Dece	ember 31, 2021	
	Carrying	Estimated		,	
	Carrying Amount		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial Assets:	Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	
Cash and due from banks	Amount \$ 11,140,559	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559	,	Level 3
Cash and due from banks	* 11,140,559 128,971,429	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429		\$
Cash and due from banks	* 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559	Level 2 \$ 87,801,142	
Cash and due from banks	* 11,140,559 128,971,429	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429		\$
Cash and due from banks Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve Investment securities available for sale Mortgage loans to be sold Loans, net	* 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429	Level 2 \$ 87,801,142	\$ —
Cash and due from banks Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve Investment securities available for sale Mortgage loans to be sold	\$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429	Level 2 \$ 87,801,142	\$ 24,484,047
Cash and due from banks Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve Investment securities available for sale Mortgage loans to be sold Loans, net	\$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388 302,255,242	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388 293,731,997	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429	* — 87,801,142 2,774,388 —	\$ 24,484,047
Cash and due from banks Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve Investment securities available for sale Mortgage loans to be sold Loans, net Accrued interest receivable	\$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388 302,255,242	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388 293,731,997	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429	* — 87,801,142 2,774,388 —	\$ 24,484,047
Cash and due from banks Interest-bearing deposits at the Federal Reserve Investment securities available for sale Mortgage loans to be sold Loans, net Accrued interest receivable Financial Liabilities:	\$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388 302,255,242 1,404,227	Estimated Fair Value \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429 212,347,489 2,774,388 293,731,997 1,404,227	Level 1 \$ 11,140,559 128,971,429	\$ 87,801,142 2,774,388 1,404,227	\$ 24,484,047

20. BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION - PARENT COMPANY

The Company's principal source of income is dividends from the Bank. Certain regulatory requirements restrict the amount of dividends which the Bank can pay to the Company. The Company's principal asset is its investment in its Bank subsidiary. The Company's condensed statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the related condensed statements of income and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, are as follows:

Condensed Statements of Financial Condition

	December 31,		
	2022	2021	
Assets			
Cash	\$ 1,077,082	\$ 1,233,354	
Investment in wholly-owned bank subsidiary	38,339,882	53,327,296	
Other assets	338,322	298,998	
Total assets	\$ 39,755,286	\$ 54,859,648	
Liabilities and shareholders' equity			
Other liabilities	\$ 943,899	\$ 942,015	
Shareholders' equity	38,811,387	53,917,633	
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 39,755,286	\$ 54,859,648	

Condensed Statements of Income

	For the year ended December 31,			31,		
		2022		2021		2020
Interest income	\$	287	\$	288	\$	759
Net operating expenses		(267,243)		(256,471)		(255,409)
Dividends received fom bank		3,640,000		3,805,000		4,700,000
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiary		3,282,096		3,196,048		2,015,281
Net income	\$	6,655,140	\$	6,744,865	\$	6,460,631

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 6,655,140	\$ 6,744,865	\$ 6,460,631
Stock-based compensation expense	121,673	103,033	92,986
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiary	(3,282,096)	(3,196,048)	(2,015,280)
Decrease in other assets	(39,324)	(37,802)	(36,590)
Increase in other liabilities	<u> </u>	(1)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,455,393	3,614,047	4,501,747
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Dividends paid	(3,773,396)	(4,312,138)	(3,592,841)
Repurchase of common shares	_		(398,868)
Stock options exercised	161,731	207,889	117,044
Net cash used in financing activities	(3,611,665)	(4,104,249)	(3,874,665)
Net (decrease) increase in cash	(156,272)	(490,202)	627,082
Cash at the beginning of the year	1,233,354	1,723,556	1,096,474
Cash at the end of the year	\$ 1,077,082	\$ 1,233,354	\$ 1,723,556
Supplemental disclosure for non-cash investing and financing activity			
Change in dividends payable	\$ 1,883	\$ 3,536	\$ 53,680

21. QUARTERLY RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (UNAUDITED)

The tables below represent the quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively:

	2022			
	Fourth	Third	Second	First
Total interest and fee income	\$ 5,312,520	\$ 5,047,752	\$ 4,583,251	\$ 4,254,960
Total interest expense	189,653	37,519	37,824	36,797
Net interest income	5,122,867	5,010,233	4,545,427	4,218,163
Provision for loan losses				(75,000)
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	5,122,867	5,010,233	4,545,427	4,293,163
Total other income	393,270	443,340	593,698	634,554
Total other expense	3,181,330	3,067,733	3,138,415	3,016,562
Income before income tax expense	2,334,807	2,385,840	2,000,710	1,911,155
Income tax expense	527,022	545,573	457,728	447,049
Net income	\$ 1,807,785	\$ 1,840,267	\$ 1,542,982	\$1,464,106
Basic income per common share	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.26
Diluted income per common share	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.26
		20		
	Fourth	Third	Second	First
Total interest and fee income	\$4,345,017	Third \$4,201,069	Second \$ 4,363,910	\$ 4,641,115
Total interest expense	\$ 4,345,017 37,840	Third \$ 4,201,069 39,319	Second \$ 4,363,910 42,317	\$ 4,641,115 54,524
Total interest expense Net interest income	\$4,345,017	Third \$4,201,069	Second \$ 4,363,910	\$ 4,641,115
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses	\$ 4,345,017 37,840	Third \$4,201,069 39,319 4,161,750	Second \$4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593	\$ 4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000
Total interest expense Net interest income	\$ 4,345,017 37,840	Third \$ 4,201,069 39,319	Second \$ 4,363,910 42,317	\$ 4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses	\$ 4,345,017 37,840 4,307,177	Third \$4,201,069 39,319 4,161,750	Second \$4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593	\$ 4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses Net interest income after provision for loan losses	\$4,345,017 37,840 4,307,177 ———————————————————————————————————	Third \$ 4,201,069	Second \$ 4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593 	\$4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000 4,466,591
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses Net interest income after provision for loan losses Total other income	\$4,345,017 37,840 4,307,177 ———————————————————————————————————	Third \$ 4,201,069 39,319 4,161,750 — 4,161,750 1,138,431	Second \$4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593 — 4,321,593 946,951	\$ 4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000 4,466,591 939,914
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses Net interest income after provision for loan losses Total other income Total other expense	\$4,345,017 37,840 4,307,177 ———————————————————————————————————	Third \$4,201,069 39,319 4,161,750 — 4,161,750 1,138,431 3,047,534	Second \$4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593 — 4,321,593 946,951 3,084,596	\$4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000 4,466,591 939,914 3,030,715
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses Net interest income after provision for loan losses Total other income Total other expense Income before income tax expense	\$4,345,017 37,840 4,307,177 ———————————————————————————————————	Third \$4,201,069 39,319 4,161,750 ————————————————————————————————————	Second \$ 4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593 ————————————————————————————————————	\$4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000 4,466,591 939,914 3,030,715 2,375,790
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses Net interest income after provision for loan losses Total other income Total other expense Income before income tax expense Income tax expense	\$4,345,017 37,840 4,307,177 ———————————————————————————————————	Third \$ 4,201,069 39,319 4,161,750 ————————————————————————————————————	\$econd \$4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593 ————————————————————————————————————	\$ 4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000 4,466,591 939,914 3,030,715 2,375,790 565,715
Total interest expense Net interest income Provision for loan losses Net interest income after provision for loan losses Total other income Total other expense Income before income tax expense Income tax expense	\$4,345,017 37,840 4,307,177 ———————————————————————————————————	Third \$ 4,201,069 39,319 4,161,750 ————————————————————————————————————	\$econd \$4,363,910 42,317 4,321,593 ————————————————————————————————————	\$ 4,641,115 54,524 4,586,591 120,000 4,466,591 939,914 3,030,715 2,375,790 565,715

Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

An evaluation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) was carried out as of December 31, 2022 under the supervision and with the participation of the Bank of South Carolina Corporation's management, including its President/Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President and several other members of the Company's senior management. Based upon that evaluation, Bank of South Carolina Corporation's management, including the President/Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President concluded that, as of December 31, 2022, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that the information the Company is required to disclose in the reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act has been (i) accumulated and communicated to management (including the President/Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President) to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure, and (ii) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal controls over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of published financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the President/Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President, the Company's management has evaluated the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on the 2013 framework established in a report entitled "Internal Control-Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022. Based on this assessment, management believes that as of December 31, 2022, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective. There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2022, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report is not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to the final ruling by the Securities and Exchange Commission that permits the Company to provide only management's report in its annual report.

The Audit and Compliance Committee, composed entirely of independent Directors, meets periodically with management, the Company's Audit & Compliance Officer, and Elliott Davis, LLC (separately and jointly) to discuss audit, financial and related matters. Elliott Davis, LLC and the Audit & Compliance Officer have direct access to the Audit and Compliance Committee.

Item 9B. Other Information

There was no information required to be disclosed in a report on Form 8-K during the fourth quarter of 2022 that was not reported.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this item contained under the sections captioned "Proposal 1: Election of Directors" and "Meetings and Committees of the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance Matters" included in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for its Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on April 11, 2023, a copy of which has been filed with the SEC, the "Proxy Statement", is incorporated in this document by reference.

Executive Officers. The information concerning the Company's executive officers is contained under the section captioned "Proposal 1: Election of Directors" included in the Company's Proxy Statement, and is incorporated in this document by reference.

Audit and Compliance Committee Financial Expert. The Audit and Compliance Committee of the Company is composed of Directors Dr. Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA; William L. Hiott, Jr.; Richard W. Hutson, Jr.; Karen J. Phillips, and Sheryl G. Sharry (Chairman). The Board has selected the Audit and Compliance Committee members based on its determination that they are qualified to oversee the accounting and financial reporting processes of the Company and audits of the Company's financial statements. Each member of the Audit and Compliance Committee is "independent" as defined in the NASDAQ Stock Market listing standards for audit committee members.

The Board of Directors has determined that Dr. Josette R. E. Pelzer, CPA, qualifies as a financial expert within the meaning of SEC rules and regulations and has designated Director Pelzer as the Audit and Compliance Committee financial expert. As noted above, Director Pelzer is independent and satisfies the heightened independence standards required by NASDAQ for members of the audit committee.

Code of Ethics. The Company has adopted a "Code of Ethics", applicable to the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President/ Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President, the Chief Operating Officer/Executive Vice President and the Senior Lender/Executive Vice President and a "Code of Conduct" for Directors, officers and employees. A copy of these policies may be obtained at the Company's website: http://www.banksc.com.

Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Section captioned "Directors Compensation" and "Executive Compensation - Compensation Discussion and Analysis" included in the Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Security Ownership and Certain Beneficial Owners

Information required by this item is incorporated in this document by reference to the Section captioned "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" included in the Proxy Statement.

Security Ownership of Management

Information required by this item is incorporated in this document by reference to the Section captioned "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" included in the Proxy Statement.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plan

Information required by this Item is incorporated in this document by reference to the section captioned "Equity Compensation Plan Information" included in the Proxy Statement.

Changes in Control

Management is not aware of any arrangements, including any pledge by any shareholder of the Company, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change of control of the Company.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated in this document by reference to the Section captioned "Meetings and Committees of the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance Matters", included in the Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated in this document by reference to "Proposal 2: To ratify the appointment of Elliott Davis, LLC as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2023" and "Auditing and Related Fees", included in the Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

1. The Consolidated Financial Statements and Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in this Form 10-K and listed on pages as indicated.

		Page
(1)	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	30
(2)	Consolidated Balance Sheets	32
(3)	Consolidated Statements of Income	33
(4)	Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	34
(5)	Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity	35
(6)	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	36
(7)	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	37 - 64

2. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
3.0	Articles of Incorporation of Registrant (filed herewith)
3.1	Articles of Amendment of Registrant filed April 17, 1998, and February 20, 2009, respectively (incorporated
	by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Form S-3 filed on June 23, 2011)
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of Registrant (filed herewith)
4.0	Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4 to Registrant's Form S-8 filed on
	April 21, 2021)
4.1	Description of Securities registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act (filed herewith)
10.0	2010 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to the Registrants definitive proxy
	statement filed on March 8, 2010)
10.1	2020 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to the Registrant's definitive proxy
	statement filed on March 6, 2020)
10.2	2021 Stock Incentive Plan for Independent Directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to the
	Registrant's definitive proxy statement filed on March 5, 2021)
10.3	Employee Stock Ownership Plan, as restated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's
	Form 10-K filed on March 3, 2017)
10.4	Amendment to Lease dated January 31, 2022, for 256 Meeting Street (incorporated by reference to Exhibit
	10.17 to the Registrant's Form 10-K filed on March 4, 2022)
10.5	Amendment to Sublease Agreement dated September 7, 2017, for Parking Facilities at 256 Meeting Street
	(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Registrant's Form 10-Q filed on November 9, 2017)
10.6	Lease Extension Agreement dated March 6, 2017, for 256 Meeting Street (incorporated by reference to
	Exhibit 10.12 to the Registrant's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2017)
10.7	Lease Agreement dated July 31, 2017, pertaining to the Bank's North Charleston location (incorporated by
10.,	reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Registrant's Form 10-Q filed August 10, 2017)
10.8	Commercial Lease dated September 16, 2021, for 1730 Maybank Highway, Charleston, SC (incorporated by
10.0	reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Registrant's Form 10-Q filed on November 5, 2021)
21.1	List of subsidiaries of the Registrant (filed herewith)
23.1	Consent of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (filed herewith)
31.1	Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) by the Principal Executive Officer (filed herewith)
31.2	Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) by the Principal Financial Officer (filed herewith)
32.1	Certification pursuant to Section 1350 – Principal Executive Officer (furnished herewith)
32.2	Certification pursuant to Section 1350 – Principal Financial Officer (furnished herewith)
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Registrants may voluntarily include a summary of information required by Form 10-K under this Item 16. We have elected not to include such summary information.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: March 2, 2023 BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA CORPORATION

By: /s/ Fleetwood S. Hassell

Fleetwood S. Hassell

President/Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Eugene H. Walpole, IV

Eugene H. Walpole, IV

Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

March 2, 2023	/s/ David W. Bunch David W. Bunch, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Graham M. Eubank, Jr. Graham M. Eubank, Jr., Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Elizabeth M. Hagood Elizabeth M. Hagood, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Fleetwood S. Hassell Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Glen B. Haynes, DVM Glen B. Haynes, DVM, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ William L. Hiott, Jr. William L. Hiott, Jr., Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Richard W. Hutson, Jr. Richard W. Hutson, Jr., Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Charles G. Lane Charles G. Lane, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Hugh C. Lane, Jr. Hugh C. Lane, Jr., Chairman of the Board, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Alan I. Nussbaum Alan I. Nussbaum, MD, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA Josette R. E. Pelzer, PhD, CPA, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Karen J. Phillips Karen J. Phillips, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Edmund Rhett, Jr. MD Edmund Rhett, Jr. MD, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Malcolm M. Rhodes Malcolm M. Rhodes, MD, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Douglas H. Sass Douglas H. Sass, Executive Vice President, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Sheryl G. Sharry Sheryl G. Sharry, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Steve D. Swanson Steve D. Swanson, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Susanne K. Boyd Chief Operating Officer/Executive Vice President, Director
March 2, 2023	/s/ Eugene H. Walpole, IV Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President, Director

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A)/15D-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 CERTIFICATION

I, Fleetwood S. Hassell, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Bank of South Carolina Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for the periods presented in this report.
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiary, is made known to us by others within the entity, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of registrant's disclosure controls and procedures within 90 days prior to the filing date of the report and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any changes in registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the Audit and Compliance Committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 2, 2023

/s/ Fleetwood S. Hassell
Fleetwood S. Hassell
President/Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A)/15D-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 CERTIFICATION

I, Eugene H. Walpole, IV, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Bank of South Carolina Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all
 material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for the periods presented
 in this report.
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiary, is made known to us by others within the entity, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures within 90 days prior to the filing date of the report and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any changes in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonable likely to materially affect, registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the Audit and Compliance Committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 2, 2023

/s/ Eugene H. Walpole, IV

Eugene H. Walpole, IV

Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

- I, Fleetwood S. Hassell, President/Chief Executive Officer of Bank of South Carolina Corporation (the "Company"), certify, that to the best of my knowledge, based upon a review of the annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2022 of the Company (the "Report"):
- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 2, 2023

By: /s/ Fleetwood S. Hassell

Fleetwood S. Hassell

President/Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

- I, Eugene H. Walpole, IV, Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President of Bank of South Carolina Corporation (the "Company"), certify that to the best of my knowledge, based upon a review of the annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2022 of the Company (the "Report"):
- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 2, 2023

By: /s/ Eugene H. Walpole, IV

Eugene H. Walpole, IV

Chief Financial Officer/Executive Vice President

CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

- * Chairman
- ** Lead Director



Hugh C. Lane, Ir.3



Susanne K. Boyd Executive Vice President & COO Bank of South Carolina Corporation Bank of South Carolina Corporation



David W. Bunch Chairman & CEC Hughes Motors



Graham M. Eubank, Ir. President & CEO Palmetto Ford



Elizabeth M. Hagood Lowcountry Land Trust



Fleetwood S. Hassell Bank of South Carolina Corporation



Glen B. Haynes, DVM Westbury Veterinary Clinic



William L. Hiott, Jr. Retired CFO



Richard W. Hutson, Ir. Bank of South Carolina Corporation William M. Means Co. Insurance



Charles G. Lane Managing Member Holcombe, Fair & Lane



Alan I. Nussbaum, MD** Rheumatology Associates, P.A.



Josette R. E. Pelzer, Ph.D., CPA Assistant Professor of Accounting College of Charleston



Karen J. Phillips Atlantic Coast Asset Management



Edmund Rhett, Jr., MD Founder and Partner Rhett Women's Center



Malcolm M. Rhodes, MD Retired Parkwood Pediatric Group



Douglas H. Sass Executive Vice President & Senior Lender Bank of South Carolina Corporation



Sheryl G. Sharry Retired CEO Bank of South Carolina Corporation



Steve D. Swanson Philanthropist and Founder Automated Trading Desk



Eugene H. Walpole, IV Executive Vice President & CEO Bank of South Carolina Corporation

OFFICERS

Hugh C. Lane, Jr. Chairman

Fleetwood S. Hassell President & CEO

Eugene H. Walpole, IV Executive Vice President & CFO

Douglas H. Sass Executive Vice President & Senior Lender

Susanne K. Boyd Executive Vice President & COO

Richard W. Hutson, Jr. Secretary

Costa V. Thomas **Assistant Secretary**

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

256 Meeting Street P.O. Box 538 Charleston, SC 29401 (843) 724-1500

TRANSFER AGENT

Computershare Investor Services 150 Royall Street Canton, MA 02021 (877) 373-6374

STOCK INFORMATION

The common stock of Bank of South Carolina Corporation is traded on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol "BKSC."

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

Elliott Davis, LLC 355 South Main Street Greenville, SC 29606-6286

ANNUAL MEETING

April 11, 2023 2:00 PM EST 256 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29401

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements herein may constitute forward-looking statements, which involve a number of risks and uncertainties. We caution readers that any forward-looking statements are based largely on our expectations and are subject to a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties that are subject to change based on factors which are, in many instances, beyond our control. Additional information regarding these risks and uncertainties to which our business and future financial performance are subject is contained in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), and other documents we file with the SEC from time to time. Any forward-looking statements presented herein are made only as of the date of this annual report, and we do not undertake any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect changes in assumptions, new information, the occurrence of unanticipated events, or otherwise, except as required by law. All forward-looking statements, express or implied, included in this annual report are qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement.

The Bank of South Carolina

256 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29401 P: 843-724-1500 F: 843-724-1513 100 North Main Street Summerville, SC 29483 P: 843-832-7100 F: 843-832-7115 I337 Chuck Dawley Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
P: 843-971-3300
F: 843-971-3315

2027 Sam Rittenberg Blvd. Charleston, SC 29407 P: 843-958-1041 F: 843-958-1050 9403 Highway 78 North Charleston, SC 29456 P: 843-974-8701 F: 843-724-1530

Opening Soon: 1730 Maybank Hwy. Charleston, SC 29412